

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OFFICE OF THE U.S. TRADE REPRESENTATIVE

+ + +

PUBLIC HEARING ABOUT THE ADMINISTRATION'S ACTION  
FOLLOWING A DETERMINATION OF IMPORT INJURY  
WITH REGARD TO CERTAIN CRYSTALLINE SILICON  
PHOTOVOLTAIC CELLS

+ + +

December 6, 2017  
9:30 a.m.

Office of the U.S. Trade Representative  
1724 F Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20508

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

WILL MARTYN	U.S. Trade Representative
VICTOR MROCZKA	U.S. Trade Representative
TIMOTHY FITZGERALD	Council of Economic Advisors
ALEXANDER ABAJIAN	Council of Economic Advisors
IAN STEFF	U.S. Department of Commerce
CHARLES GAY	U.S. Department of Energy
MAUREEN PETTIS	U.S. Department of Labor
KARA AYLWARD	U.S. Department of State
MARK PALERMO	U.S. Department of State
LOGAN STURM	U.S. Department of the Treasury
WON CHANG	U.S. Department of the Treasury

Free State Reporting, Inc.  
1378 Cape St. Claire Road  
Annapolis, MD 21409  
(410) 974-0947

I N D E X

	PAGE
<u>Introduction:</u>	
Opening Statement - Will Martyn	7
<u>Statements of Elected Officials:</u>	
Henry McMaster, Governor, South Carolina	11
Martin Heinrich, Senator, New Mexico	17
<u>Panel I: Supporters of Import Restrictions:</u>	
Timothy Brightbill, Wiley Rein, LLP on behalf of SolarWorld Americas, Inc.	22
Juergen Stein, CEO, SolarWorld Americas, Inc.	27
Matt Card, Executive Vice President, Commercial Operations, Suniva	32
Stephen Shea, former Vice President, Beamreach Solar	39
Seth Kaplan, International Economic Research	42
Frank Yang, Vice President, Business Development & Co-Founder for Stion	48
Q&A	52
<u>Panel II: Supporters of Country-Based Exclusion:</u>	
Damien Levie, European Union	100
Q&A	106
Li Xie, People's Republic of China	109
Q&A	112
Spencer Griffith, Akin Gump on behalf of China Chamber of Commerce for Import and Export Machinery	113
Q&A	117

I N D E X (Continued)

PAGE

Panel II: Supporters of Country-Based Exclusion:

Chien Chi Chao, Government of Taiwan, Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office	120
Q&A	123
Heesang Kim, Embassy of South Korea	127
Q&A	130
Hanzin Yoo, Hanwha Q CELLS Korea on behalf of Korea Photovoltaic Industry (KOPIA),	134
James Durling, Curtis Mallet-Prevost on behalf of LG Electronics	138
Q&A	142

Panel II: Supporters of Country-Based Exclusion:

John Freed, Trade Pacific, PLLC, on behalf of Vina Solar Technology Company	144
Chunfu Yan, White & Case, on behalf of Boviet Solar Technology Company	147
Q&A	150
Kelly Slater, Appleton Luff, on behalf of REC Solar	150
Carrie Goodge O'Brien, Trade Policy Counsellor, Embassy of Canada	154
Justin Eichorn, Senator, Minnesota State Senate	158
Jason Metsa, Representative, Minnesota State House	162
Jonathan Stoel, Hogan Lovells on behalf of Canadian Solar Inc. and Canadian Solar Solutions Inc., Silfab Solar Inc., and Heliene, Inc.	166

I N D E X (Continued)

	PAGE
<u>Panel II: Supporters of Country-Based Exclusion:</u>	
Craig Lewis, Hogan Lovells on behalf of Canadian Solar Inc. and Canadian Solar Solutions Inc., Silfab Solar Inc., and Heliene, Inc.	169
Q&A	171
<u>Panel III: Opponents of Import Restrictions:</u>	
Abigail Hopper, President and CEO, Solar Energies Industry Association	178
Matthew Nicely, Hughes, Hubbard & Reed, LLP on behalf of Solar Energies Industry Association	181
John Magnus, Counsel, Solar Energies Industry Association	184
Edward Fenster, Executive Chairman and Co-Founder, Sunrun	188
David Bywater, CEO, Vivint Solar, Inc.	192
Michael O'Sullivan, Vice President, NextEra Energy Resources	194
Ryan Creamer, CEO, sPower	199
George Hershman, President, Swinerton Renewable Energy	201
Craig Cornelius, President, NRG Renewables	203
Q&A	208
<u>Panel IV: Interested Persons Requesting Product Exclusions:</u>	
John Smirnow, Smirnow Law on behalf of Utility-Scale Solar Coalition	260

I N D E X (Continued)

	PAGE
<u>Panel IV: Interested Persons Requesting Product Exclusions:</u>	
Jon Downey, President, Southern Current, Utility-Scale Solar Coalition	260
Arthur Haubenstock, Vice President, Policy and Strategy, 8minutenergy Renewables, LLC, Utility-Scale Solar Coalition	263
Raghu Belur, Co-Founder and Chief Product Officer, Enphase Energy, Inc.	266
Archie Flores, General Manager LONGi Solar Technology	270
Diana Dimitriuc Quala, Arent Fox, LLP, on behalf of Goal Zero	273
Nancy Noonan, Arent Fox, LLP, on behalf of Solatube International, Inc.	277
Deep Patel, Founder and CEO, GigaWatt, Inc.	279
Thomas Werner, Chief Executive Officer, SunPower Corporation	282
Q&A	286
<u>Panel V: Upstream Industries:</u>	
Laureen Sanderson, Chief Communications Officer, 1366 Technologies	303
Phil Dembowski, Chief Commercial Officer, Hemlock Semiconductor Corporation	308
Mary Beth Hudson, Vice President and Site Manager, Wacker Polysilicon North America	312
Francine Sullivan, Vice President of Business Development, REC Silicon, Inc.	317
Q&A	321

I N D E X (Continued)

	PAGE
<u>Panel VI: Other Interested Persons Opposed to Import Restrictions:</u>	
Thomas Beline, Cassidy, Levy, Kent; Auxin Solar, Inc.	330
Sam Martens, Commercial Director, Mission Solar Energy	334
Malcolm Woolf, The Advanced Energy Buyers Group	338
James Hewitt, American Council on Renewable Energy (ACORE)	343
Q&A	349
<u>Adjourn:</u>	357

P R O C E E D I N G S

(9:30 a.m.)

1  
2  
3 MR. MARTYN: Good morning. I bang the  
4 gavel to signify the formal opening of our process  
5 here. Good morning and welcome. My name is Will  
6 Martyn, with the United States Trade  
7 Representative's Office of General Counsel. I will  
8 be chairing this hearing.

9 The purpose of today's hearing is to  
10 receive public testimony relating to what action  
11 within the authority of the President would be  
12 appropriate and feasible to facilitate efforts by  
13 domestic producers of crystalline silicon  
14 photovoltaic cells to make a positive adjustment to  
15 import competition and provide greater economic  
16 benefits than costs.

17 Before we begin the hearing, I will  
18 briefly summarize the background of this matter,  
19 provide some procedural and administrative  
20 instructions, and introduce the other agency  
21 representatives participating in the hearing today.

22 On June 1, 2017, the U.S. International

1 Trade Commission investigated -- instituted  
2 investigation TA-201-75 under Section 202 of the  
3 Trade Act in response to a petition filed on May 17,  
4 2017, by Suniva, Incorporated, alleging that  
5 crystalline silicon photovoltaic, or CSPV, cells and  
6 modules were being imported in such increased  
7 quantities as to be a substantial cause of serious  
8 injury or threat thereof to the domestic industry  
9 producing like or directive competitive products.

10           On September 22, 2017, the ITC announced  
11 its determination that increased imports of CSPV  
12 cells and modules were a substantial cause of  
13 serious injury. On October 25, 2017, the Office of  
14 the United States Trade Representative issued a  
15 Federal Register notice seeking comments from  
16 interested parties on whether a remedy in response  
17 to the serious injury caused by increased imports is  
18 appropriate and in the public interest. The notice  
19 requested interested parties to address first the  
20 appropriateness of any proposed action and how it  
21 would be in the public interest; second, the short-  
22 and long-term effects the proposed action is likely

1 to have on the domestic CSPV industry, other  
2 domestic industries, and downstream consumers; and,  
3 third, the short- and long-term effects that not  
4 taking the proposed action is likely to have on the  
5 domestic CSPV industry, its workers, and on other  
6 domestic industries and communities.

7           The TPSC will carefully consider the  
8 testimony from this public hearing and all comments  
9 received in preparing a recommendation to the  
10 President as to what action the President should  
11 take under Section 203 of the Trade Act.

12           Now for some procedural, administrative  
13 instructions. We have six panels of witnesses  
14 scheduled to testify today. We will have a brief  
15 break between panels to let the witnesses situate  
16 themselves. Each organization represented is  
17 limited to 5 minutes of oral testimony.  
18 Mr. Mroczka, to my left, will be keeping time.  
19 Please wind up your testimony when he indicates that  
20 there is one minute left and concludes when he  
21 indicates that your time is up.

22           After the testimony from each panel of

1 witnesses, agency representatives will have an  
2 opportunity to ask questions. All questions will be  
3 from agency representatives. There will be no  
4 questions accepted from the floor. We have a very  
5 busy schedule today and a large number of witnesses.  
6 We will accordingly be very strict with time limits  
7 and ask that you assist us by winding up your  
8 testimony or answers immediately when time expires.

9 All public submissions for this hearing  
10 are available for public review on the  
11 regulations.gov website under docket number  
12 USTR-2017-0020. A written transcript of this  
13 hearing will be posted in the same location as soon  
14 as possible after the conclusion of this hearing.  
15 If you have questions about the facilities, please  
16 feel free to ask the guards at the front of the  
17 desk. I would like to remind you that video  
18 recording and photographs of the proceedings are not  
19 permitted.

20 I would now like to introduce the agency  
21 representatives who will be helping us this morning.  
22 Starting on my left, we have Maureen Pettis of the

1 Department of Labor, Logan Sturm from the Department  
2 of the Treasury, Charlie Gay from the Department of  
3 Energy, Victor Mroczka also from USTR, myself, Ian  
4 Steff of the Department of Commerce, Timothy  
5 Fitzgerald of the Council of Economic Advisors, and  
6 Kara Aylward of the Department of State.

7 We are expecting, before we begin with the  
8 panels, the statements of Senator Heinrich and  
9 Governor McMaster. And so we will take a moment,  
10 I'll ask the folks in front to vacate two seats for  
11 those gentlemen for this brief moment and we will  
12 wait until they are ready, until we start the  
13 process. Thank you very much.

14 (Pause.)

15 MR. MARTYN: Thank you. Governor  
16 McMaster, please being.

17 GOVERNOR McMASTER: Oh, thank you. Thank  
18 you very much and good morning. Mr. Chairman and  
19 members of the Committee, I thank you very much for  
20 this opportunity. My name is Henry McMaster. I  
21 have the distinct pleasure of serving as the  
22 Governor of South Carolina, and I appreciate the

1 opportunity to appear before you today to address  
2 this important issue facing South Carolina and the  
3 country. And I particularly appreciate it because  
4 of the late request that we made and we are very  
5 happy to be here. We appreciate you working us in.

6           In South Carolina, power generation means  
7 two things: low cost energy and high quality jobs.  
8 Accordingly, on behalf of the 5 million people of  
9 the state of South Carolina, I am here to express  
10 our concerns regarding the pending Section 201  
11 Global Safeguard Case on Solar Cell and Module  
12 Manufacturing in the United States. Solar power  
13 generation is an important part of South Carolina's  
14 current and future prosperity and the extraordinary  
15 tariffs sought in this case risk disrupting the  
16 otherwise bright future of solar power in South  
17 Carolina and in the United States, including the  
18 innovations in building design, architecture, public  
19 safety, and other industries.

20           This unprecedented trade case threatens  
21 the status of solar in South Carolina as an  
22 affordable, clean energy option. As one of the

1 fastest growing state economies, South Carolina is  
2 home to some of the largest manufacturers in the  
3 United States, as well as a robust port system.  
4 Ensuring the availability of a diverse and  
5 affordable energy infrastructure to serve this  
6 growth is of paramount importance to our state.  
7 Every time we speak to an industry, a company  
8 wanting to come to South Carolina from another state  
9 or from abroad, they ask about the availability and  
10 dependability of power, every time.

11           Solar power generation is a critical part  
12 of our energy portfolio, providing affordable  
13 electricity and maintaining downward pressure on  
14 electric prices. In a regulated market like South  
15 Carolina, utility-scale solar farms receive a  
16 contract for power only when they can supply  
17 electricity at or below the avoidable cost --  
18 avoided cost -- excuse me -- rate set by the Public  
19 Service Commission. At less than 4 cents per  
20 kilowatt hour, South Carolina has one of the lowest  
21 avoided cost rates in the nation, so a rise in input  
22 cost would not just wipe out a few projects, but it

1 could eliminate most of the competitive solar  
2 projects in South Carolina.

3           If these solar tariffs are imposed,  
4 residential and commercial ratepayers alike would  
5 face higher energy costs. In addition to the over  
6 20,000 homes already powered by solar in South  
7 Carolina, homeowners interested in buying  
8 residential rooftop systems would face higher  
9 prices. Meanwhile, because the current domestic  
10 cell and module capacity in the country cannot serve  
11 even a fraction of the demand for solar panels in  
12 the country, other homeowners, renters, and  
13 businesses in our state would encounter increased  
14 energy costs if solar is removed from the grid and  
15 utilities are forced to supply existing demand using  
16 a more expensive alternative.

17           Second, the extraordinary tariffs sought  
18 in this case both jeopardize future economic  
19 development and threaten to devastate good paying,  
20 high tech jobs in South Carolina at a time when the  
21 solar sector is establishing itself as a real job  
22 creator and a money saver for families in South

1 Carolina. South Carolina has a strong solar  
2 presence with over 70 companies engaged in the solar  
3 market, including a steel mill, and in excess of  
4 2,700 solar workers, in addition to the thousands of  
5 other employees who work in industries and supply  
6 the solar sector.

7           Since January of 2011, in South Carolina  
8 we have announced dozens of commercial solar  
9 projects totaling nearly \$1 billion of investment.  
10 Factories in South Carolina and across the nation  
11 would suffer from solar tariffs and increased solar  
12 panel prices. I understand that there is only 1  
13 operating factory in the United States, 1 operating  
14 factory petitioning for these extraordinary tariffs  
15 and there are over 50 American-owned factories  
16 employing thousands of people that would be harmed  
17 by the remedies requested in this case, including  
18 manufacturers in South Carolina.

19           As you know, the two petitioners in this  
20 case, both foreign owned, are seeking to impose  
21 significant tariffs on imported solar cells and high  
22 minimum prices for imported solar modules. Although

1 they assert that their proposed global safeguard  
2 remedies will boost solar manufacturing the United  
3 States, I am concerned that their remedies will  
4 instead cause irreparable damage to our domestic  
5 solar industry.

6           Therefore, in the Administration's  
7 deliberations regarding this trade case, I join  
8 Senators Graham and Scott and other members of our  
9 congressional delegation in respectfully urging you  
10 to consider the potentially devastating impact of  
11 the proposed trade remedies on the future of solar  
12 power in South Carolina and in the United States.  
13 And instead, I respectfully urge you to embrace a  
14 creative, non-restrictive remedy which would help  
15 domestic panel assemblers gain access to necessary  
16 investment capital without devastating the customer  
17 demand for the product and the availability of the  
18 product.

19           I strongly support President Trump's  
20 America First trade policies and I am convinced that  
21 imposing the requested trade protections on the  
22 solar industry as it stands today will have the

1 opposite effect; that is it will hinder and not help  
2 American manufacturers. South Carolina represents  
3 one of the fastest growing solar markets in the  
4 United States and with the Administration's support  
5 the future for solar in South Carolina is even  
6 brighter. I submit that it is not the petitioners,  
7 but we who oppose their request who are standing  
8 with the President in favor of American  
9 manufacturing.

10 I appreciate your time and consideration  
11 very much. Thank you.

12 MR. MARTYN: Thank you, Governor McMaster.  
13 Senator Heinrich?

14 SENATOR HEINRICH: Good morning. Thank  
15 you for allowing me to testify this morning. I'm  
16 Senator Martin Heinrich of New Mexico. And I, too,  
17 am very concerned that imposing high tariffs or  
18 quotas on imported solar cells and panels would be a  
19 major setback for our nation's efforts to transition  
20 to clean, affordable energy. And trade barriers on  
21 solar panels would threaten thousands of good-paying  
22 jobs across the American solar industry.

1           It's important to remember that the  
2 production of solar panels is just a small piece of  
3 the solar industry as a whole. Only a little more  
4 than 1 percent of the hundreds of thousands of  
5 American solar workers manufacture solar panels or  
6 modules. Tariffs and quotas for solar panels may  
7 help a very small number of domestic solar panel  
8 manufacturers, but major price increases would  
9 threaten the rest of the entire American solar  
10 industry, including the manufacturing jobs tied to  
11 racking, trackers, inverters, and electronics.

12           My home state of New Mexico has seen major  
13 job growth in the industry thanks to the rapidly  
14 declining cost of solar panel -- of solar power.  
15 Investment in solar energy in New Mexico has  
16 surpassed \$1.5 billion, which is a significant  
17 amount for a state of just over 2 million people.  
18 Nearly 3,000 New Mexico workers are employed in  
19 local companies that manufacture equipment, install  
20 residential rooftop solar, and build utility-scale  
21 solar installations. We have seen a 54 percent  
22 increase in solar industry jobs in New Mexico in the

1 last year alone.

2           And the important thing to understand as  
3 you are making your decisions is that the vast  
4 majority of New Mexicans and the vast majority of  
5 Americans working in the solar industry are not  
6 working in jobs manufacturing solar panels. Much of  
7 the rest of the equipment used to install and to  
8 distribute solar panel is manufactured domestically.  
9 Within solar manufacturing as a whole, approximately  
10 20 times more American workers work for companies  
11 like New Mexico's Unirac that manufacture other  
12 hardware and equipment used to produce solar power.  
13 Those companies have warned that they may have to  
14 lay off employees if the United States imposes  
15 costly tariffs or quotas on imported panels.

16           The same grim picture is true for the  
17 hundreds of thousands of Americans who work for  
18 local solar installation companies in communities  
19 spread across our nation. It is estimated that more  
20 than 88,000 American solar jobs could be lost next  
21 year if the proposed tariffs are imposed. In New  
22 Mexico, alone, we could stand to lose over 1500 jobs

1 in 2020 if high tariffs are imposed on solar panels.  
2 That would result in a loss of between 45 and 64  
3 million dollars in wages for our state's workers.

4           The large majority of job growth that we  
5 have seen in the American solar industry over the  
6 last 5 years has been as a result of jobs in  
7 installation. Although panels can be manufactured  
8 anywhere, the labor to install them on rooftops or  
9 in large utility-scale arrays must be done by local  
10 American workers. Earlier this year, I had the  
11 privilege of joining a crew of installers with the  
12 New Mexican company SunPower by Positive Energy  
13 Solar as they installed rooftop solar on a home in  
14 Santa Fe. They told me about the benefits of the  
15 booming growth in the solar industry and the great  
16 job opportunities that currently occur.

17           If President Trump imposes high tariffs on  
18 imported solar panels, we might see prices  
19 effectively double. We would be shooting ourselves  
20 in the foot by threatening to end the growth of a  
21 booming industry that is employing American workers  
22 in good-paying, high quality jobs. Solar jobs are

1 exactly the types of jobs that we should be  
2 encouraging if we're promoting a trade policy that  
3 truly puts American workers first. Installers and  
4 solar equipment companies are almost entirely  
5 American owned and operated, and they are critical  
6 to local economies.

7           As just one more example of what is at  
8 stake, the construction of the Chavez County solar  
9 energy centers in Roswell, New Mexico, created 300  
10 jobs last year. This rural community of just over  
11 65,000 people is still working its way out of the  
12 recession. Without those solar construction jobs,  
13 the unemployment rate last year in Chavez County  
14 would have been almost 8 percent. Instead, the  
15 actual rate was 6.8 percent. That's the difference  
16 we're talking about in communities in my state and  
17 across the nation if we threaten the American solar  
18 industry as a whole.

19           I hope that President Trump will look at  
20 the bigger picture of the American solar industry  
21 and its role as a major employer of American workers  
22 while making a decision in this case. His decision

1 has the potential to adversely impact hundreds of  
2 thousands of American workers, hundreds of locally  
3 owned American companies and jeopardize billions of  
4 dollars investment in communities across the  
5 country. I hope he will make the right choice for  
6 American workers.

7 Thank you again for this opportunity to  
8 testify this morning.

9 MR. MARTYN: Thank you, Senator Heinrich.

10 And with that, our testimony of elected  
11 officials is finished, so thank you very much,  
12 gentlemen.

13 GOVERNOR McMASTER: Thank you, sir.

14 (Pause.)

15 MR. MARTYN: Suniva and SolarWorld, are  
16 you ready to begin? All right, thank you very much.

17 MR. BRIGHTBILL: Thank you, Mr. Martyn,  
18 and members of the TPSC. I am Tim Brightbill of  
19 Wiley Rein LLP on behalf of SolarWorld Americas,  
20 Inc. SolarWorld and Suniva greatly appreciate all  
21 of your hard work already on this proceeding, which  
22 means everything to our companies, this industry,

1 and its workers.

2           The International Trade Commission has  
3 found unanimously that the domestic solar cell and  
4 module industry is seriously injured by reason of a  
5 global surge of imports. It has recommended actions  
6 to address the serious injury and to facilitate the  
7 efforts of the domestic industry to make a positive  
8 adjustment to import competition. Now the President  
9 has broad discretion to proclaim the remedy that  
10 will rebuild the U.S. solar manufacturing industry  
11 and return it to a leadership role in the world for  
12 generations to come. U.S. solar cell and module  
13 manufacturing is at the critically important  
14 intersection of manufacturing, high technology,  
15 renewable energy, and national security. This is  
16 why we need the strongest, most effective remedy  
17 possible.

18           I will refer briefly to one of the  
19 handouts in front of you titled Presentation of the  
20 U.S. Solar Industry, which is taken from our remedy  
21 hearing at the ITC. As shown on page 2, this remedy  
22 should do the following -- slide 2, that is. It

1 should restore U.S. solar cell and module  
2 manufacturing. If America wants to have a strong  
3 solar industry, it needs to have a strong solar  
4 manufacturing industry. Even our opponents agree  
5 solar manufacturing drives technology innovation.  
6 It should allow U.S. manufacturing to scale up, to  
7 become world-class competitive for the long term.  
8 It should ensure continued solar demand and  
9 deployment and solar jobs. It should increase solar  
10 innovation and R&D to ensure the next generation of  
11 solar products is invented, developed, and  
12 manufactured here in the United States. And it  
13 should bring stability back to the U.S. marketplace.  
14 Our proposed remedy accomplishes all of these goals  
15 through a combination of tariffs, quotas, funding,  
16 and other forms of relief.

17           As shown on slide 6, we recommend a  
18 specific cents-per-watt tariff beginning at 25 cents  
19 per watt for cells and 32 cents per watt for  
20 modules. As shown on slide 7, we recommend specific  
21 quotas on cells and modules to ensure that foreign  
22 producers do not simply sell through or absorb the

1 tariff, and to ensure that the domestic industry has  
2 market share. Quotas can be reviewed as necessary  
3 and must be supported by an effective, comprehensive  
4 monitoring system similar to that established for  
5 the Steel 201.

6 Additional remedy recommendations are  
7 shown on slides 8 and 9, and include industry  
8 funding, Buy America initiatives, international  
9 negotiations on overcapacity, a DHS study of the  
10 risks of foreign solar panels, settlement  
11 negotiations on the U.S. Antidumping and CVD orders  
12 on solar products, as well as the Chinese trade  
13 orders on polysilicon.

14 As shown on slide 11, our remedy is  
15 carefully calibrated to rebuild and quickly grow  
16 U.S. solar cell and module manufacturing. It will  
17 benefit all producers, not just SolarWorld and  
18 Suniva, allowing them to increase production,  
19 capacity utilization, and employment. It will  
20 ensure sufficient supply of solar cells and modules  
21 in the U.S. market. It will encourage investment in  
22 new manufacturing throughout the solar supply chain,

1 as well as thousands of new, good-paying jobs here  
2 in America.

3 As shown on slide 16, we also urge the  
4 TPSC to recommend relief that will address the  
5 reality of circumvention, which has happened in all  
6 of the prior solar trade cases in the United States  
7 and the European Union. To emphasize, the President  
8 is not limited to the ITC's recommendation of which  
9 countries are included and excluded, and Free Trade  
10 Agreement rules of origin do not control the scope  
11 of the safeguard's case.

12 MR. MARTYN: I've had a request that you  
13 speak a little bit closer to the microphone, which I  
14 understand is not picking up everything.

15 MR. BRIGHTBILL: All right, sorry. Very  
16 good. Free Trade Agreement rules of origin don't  
17 control the scope of the safeguard's case or the  
18 President's relief.

19 Finally, both SolarWorld and Suniva have  
20 provided detailed confidential adjustment plans that  
21 specify how they will use a 4-year remedy to adjust  
22 to import competition. So we look forward to

1 presenting our remedy proposal in more detail this  
2 morning. We're confident that you and the President  
3 will put forward a remedy that will address our  
4 industry's serious injury and allow it to adjust,  
5 recover, and grow and innovate well into the future.

6 Now we'd like you to hear from our  
7 industry witnesses starting with Mr. Juergen Stein,  
8 the CEO of SolarWorld Americas.

9 MR. STEIN: Thank you. Good morning, my  
10 name is Juergen Stein. I am the CEO of SolarWorld  
11 Americas, the largest solar manufacturer in North  
12 America. SolarWorld and its workers appreciate the  
13 TPSC's hard work on this case and the opportunity to  
14 testify here today to explain why SolarWorld's and  
15 Suniva's proposed remedies are needed to help U.S.  
16 producers and workers recover from the serious  
17 injury caused by imports.

18 The remedies are intended to benefit the  
19 U.S. industry as a whole, not just one or two  
20 producers. SolarWorld's vision of a healthy U.S.  
21 industry is one comprised of at least five to six  
22 U.S. solar cell and module producers, each with

1 1 gigabyte or more of integrated cell and module  
2 capacity. This capacity level will enable the  
3 industry to achieve scale and raw material  
4 purchasing power. A healthy industry would be fully  
5 competitive to supply all U.S. commercial, military,  
6 and federally funded projects, foster new research  
7 and development partnerships, and promote increased  
8 cell and module efficiencies.

9           SolarWorld also envisions a revived  
10 upstream supply chain where domestic solar cell and  
11 module producers can rely more heavily on domestic  
12 producers for their polysilicon, wafer, glass,  
13 pastes, ribbons, foils, and other raw material  
14 needs, and less on imports. To meet this goal, U.S.  
15 producers need strong remedies. The remedies must  
16 address three main issues: First, they must allow  
17 for price stabilization; second, they must provide  
18 funding to the U.S. industry; and, third, they must  
19 stop future import surges. This will allow U.S.  
20 producers to rebound from the serious injury  
21 suffered from the import surge, and make the  
22 necessary investments and expansions to improve

1 their competitive position. A tariff-quota  
2 combination along with funding are essential to make  
3 this happen.

4           SolarWorld and Suniva propose a 25-cents-  
5 per-watts tariff on cells and 32-cents-per-watt  
6 tariff on modules in 2018. These tariffs would  
7 return U.S. prices to levels before the most recent  
8 price crush, the period in which U.S. solar  
9 installations were increasing at a record pace. We  
10 also propose a quota of 220 megawatts for cells and  
11 5.7 gigawatts for modules in 2018. These quotas  
12 would be significantly increased in years 2 to 4, to  
13 address stockpiling up front and then ensure supply  
14 to the market.

15           Both remedies in combination with funding  
16 are necessary to allow the U.S. industry to ramp up  
17 quickly. Further, these remedies will allow  
18 SolarWorld and other U.S. producers to expand their  
19 production and capacity, and will encourage  
20 investment by others. It has been widely reported  
21 in the press that a number of current solar cell and  
22 module producers from overseas plan to invest in the

1 United States if tariffs are imposed.

2           We need to rebuild solar manufacturing in  
3 the United States, including the entire solar supply  
4 chain. A tariff and quota combination would allow  
5 the U.S. industry and SolarWorld to significantly  
6 improve profitability so that it has the capital to  
7 continue in cutting edge research and development,  
8 and make the investments necessary to remain a  
9 leader in the marketplace.

10           Other elements of SolarWorld's recommended  
11 remedy would also help to achieve this goal. In  
12 general, SolarWorld supports the idea of a licensing  
13 fee to provide funding for the U.S. solar  
14 manufacturing. Another option would be the  
15 provision of loans and grants to stimulate U.S.  
16 solar manufacturing innovation, research and  
17 development, and growth.

18           SolarWorld is also requesting that the  
19 President commence international negotiations to  
20 address global solar cell and module overcapacity.  
21 In addition, SolarWorld urges the President to  
22 settlement negotiation with respect to assisting

1 U.S. AD and CVD orders on solar products from China  
2 and Taiwan, and with respect to China's trade duties  
3 on imports of U.S. solar grade polysilicon.

4 SolarWorld wants the entire U.S. solar industry to  
5 grow to a competitive level and stay competitive in  
6 the years to come. We strongly believe our remedy  
7 proposals reflect this goal.

8           Finally, I would like to highlight one  
9 issue that I hope the TPSC will keep in mind as it  
10 evaluates the various remedy proposals. The United  
11 States was the pioneer of solar manufacturing  
12 innovation. One example is passivated emitter rear  
13 contact, or PERC, technology. SolarWorld developed  
14 this technology and was the first to industrialize  
15 it over the course of several years. But our  
16 competitive advantage was short lived when  
17 SolarWorld's proprietary technology was stolen by  
18 state-run Chinese hackers, who then provided that  
19 technology to China's producers, who shifted into  
20 PERC production and began competing with our U.S.  
21 product. I testified on this matter earlier this  
22 year in the context of the Section 301 IP

1 investigation.

2           In closing, the President has the power to  
3 help bring the U.S. solar manufacturing industries  
4 back from the brink and along with it the thousands  
5 of American manufacturing jobs up and down the solar  
6 value chain that have been wiped out by foreign  
7 subsidized imports. We believe that SolarWorld and  
8 Suniva's proposed remedies will do what it takes to  
9 ensure that the domestic industry can expand, and  
10 innovate, and succeed for years to come. Thank you.

11           MR. CARD: Good morning. My name is Matt  
12 Card. I'm the Executive Vice President of  
13 Commercial Operations for Suniva, one of the two  
14 co-petitioners in this investigation. I'd like to  
15 add my thanks to each of you for the diligence you  
16 are showing in this matter. The issues before us  
17 are significant and your recommendations will help  
18 shape the future of U.S. high technology  
19 manufacturing, and I thank you for your role.

20           When we initiated this process, we knew  
21 that this would be unpopular with those that have  
22 benefited from the targeted economic attacks of

1 foreign governments against this vital U.S.  
2 manufacturing segment. I could never imagine how  
3 unpopular it was to the point that these opponents  
4 have willfully aligned with those same foreign  
5 governments in an attempt to silence us.  
6 Thankfully, our laws are more powerful than those  
7 voices out to silence us. Process has proceeded and  
8 the merits of our claims have been validated by the  
9 ITC unanimously. Unfortunately, the recommendations  
10 proposed by the Commission are insufficient to  
11 remedy the serious injury to the domestic industry.

12           As you are aware, the President's  
13 obligation is broader than that of the Commission.  
14 He must also recognize the importance of this  
15 industry to our national and energy security. The  
16 President needs to implement a stronger remedy that  
17 allows the industry to overcome the extensive and  
18 continued efforts of foreign state support to offset  
19 any tariff and thus to survive and thrive on a  
20 permanent basis. A strong remedy is one that  
21 foreign governments cannot circumvent, wait out, or  
22 simply overwhelm through brute force.

1           While this is a global action, at the  
2 heart of the problem sits China, which in a  
3 mercantilist fashion set out to dominate the solar  
4 cell and module industry worldwide. The Chinese  
5 government has made dominance of the global solar  
6 market a national priority. It has been included in  
7 their last three 5-year plans. Of significant  
8 matter here, over that period, our industry here in  
9 the United States has gone from a slight trade  
10 surplus to a roughly \$8 billion trade deficit.

11           When the U.S. government found that China  
12 had dumped products into our country in two separate  
13 cases over the last 5 years, the largest Chinese  
14 producers, backed by low-cost loans and state-owned  
15 banks, established manufacturing operations and  
16 proxy companies to evade those duties. They then  
17 bragged loudly of their actions to evade U.S. trade  
18 decisions in the press. And as you have heard, they  
19 did not stop there. In 2014, the U.S. Department of  
20 Justice indicted five members of the Chinese  
21 military for illegally hacking our co-petitioner to  
22 steal trade secrets for the benefits of its own

1 industry.

2           China's relentless attack has all but  
3 killed the U.S. cell module manufacturing industry.  
4 We talk about the potential of losses we've heard.  
5 Over the last 5 years, almost 30 U.S. manufacturers  
6 have closed. They've laid off thousands of workers  
7 or they've suffered extreme financial loss. That's  
8 not conjecture. That's not theory about what might  
9 happen. Those job losses are real. American  
10 manufacturing workers have suffered. There is no  
11 debate about that. Our company is in bankruptcy, as  
12 is SolarWorld's parents. And since this process  
13 started, another U.S. manufacturer, Stion, has  
14 announced it is closing its doors.

15           Sadly, this attack has not been limited to  
16 solar cell and module manufacturing. As part of  
17 this USTR process, the U.S. polysilicon industry has  
18 called for a comprehensive settlement of the  
19 existing U.S. AD/CVD orders against Chinese solar  
20 products, along with China's retaliatory orders  
21 against American-made polysilicon. We agree and  
22 believe the strong remedy that the petitioners have

1 requested will provide the maximum leverage for  
2 President Trump and Ambassador Lighthizer to  
3 negotiate the best deal for American manufacturers.

4           Conversely, as the last 5 years have  
5 proven, a weak remedy will just lead to more  
6 cheating and evasion against our industry, and more  
7 retaliation directed at our colleagues in the  
8 polysilicon industry. A strong remedy is required  
9 to preserve the U.S. industry, provide breathing  
10 space for this American-invented manufacturing  
11 technology to grow and thrive. Anything less risks  
12 the loss of this industry after the remedy expires,  
13 which would have a dramatically negative impact on  
14 America's energy and national security.

15           America will turn over its ability to  
16 generate electricity from the sun to foreign  
17 manufacturers and their governments. Having broken  
18 its dependence on foreign oil, America will  
19 willfully create 100 percent dependence on foreign  
20 solar producers and their governments. This cannot  
21 be allowed to happen. The ITC recognized this point  
22 as well. The commissioners explicitly held that the

1 loss of U.S. production of solar cells and modules  
2 will have, and I quote, "significant long-term  
3 consequences for U.S. economic and national  
4 security."

5           Our opponents desperately avoid the  
6 fundamental question of whether the U.S. should  
7 continue to manufacture this product, and I urge  
8 this panel to pose that question to them. That is  
9 the question before the President. Is it in the  
10 public interest to help the U.S. cell and module  
11 manufacturing industry live? Our answer is  
12 resoundingly yes. The public interest is served  
13 best by saving this American manufacturing sector  
14 and energy source.

15           Yesterday, our opponents repackaged their  
16 suggested alternatives under the euphemistic title,  
17 An America First Plan for Solar Energy. It should  
18 be lost on absolutely no one in this room that our  
19 opponents' proposal relies on China and their  
20 proxies to supply the U.S. market with solar,  
21 including our military. That is a strange, sad  
22 definition of America first.

1           Our opponents' core argument is that no  
2 trade remedy should be imposed because remedies will  
3 devastate demand. The Commission categorically  
4 rejected these assertions. Indeed, the Commission  
5 found that demand growth will continue even in the  
6 face of remedies. Claims that an increase in the  
7 cost of importing modules is going to kill demand  
8 have been sensationalized and, as importantly,  
9 historically have been proven to be wrong.

10           However, what is really at stake for our  
11 opponents is not demand, but rather their continued  
12 benefit of the market distortion that is the fruit  
13 of the poisoned tree of Chinese subsidies and IP  
14 theft. Saving the American solar cell and module  
15 manufacturing industry provides substantial,  
16 economic, and social benefits. Fundamental to our  
17 goals of this action is to create the incentive for  
18 new investment in U.S. cell and module  
19 manufacturing. A growing U.S. manufacturing sector  
20 will support the companies and workers that supply  
21 inputs to the cell and module industry as well.  
22 This creates a favorable supply chain, including for

1 U.S. polysilicon producers to sustain manufacturing  
2 post the safeguard period.

3           There is a growing body of evidence which  
4 shows others are poised to invest in additional  
5 capacity here in the United States should the  
6 President implement strong remedies. And strong  
7 remedies are exactly what are required.  
8 Unfortunately, right now China is on the verge of  
9 winning their planned economic energy and national  
10 security strategy for utterly destroying the U.S.  
11 solar manufacturing industry.

12           So, yes, the issues you face here are  
13 significant. They are important. And your voice  
14 matters. Your actions will be fundamental in  
15 whether another U.S. manufacturing segment lives or  
16 dies. I'd ask that you do your part in saving this  
17 industry. Thank you.

18           MR. SHEA: Good morning. My name is  
19 Stephen Shea, formerly Vice President at Beamreach  
20 Solar, a U.S. producer of crystalline silicon  
21 photovoltaic cells and modules located in  
22 California. Beamreach was forced into Chapter 7

1 bankruptcy earlier this year, so I'm here as an  
2 industry veteran to share my personal views based on  
3 a 40-year career as an engineer and executive in the  
4 solar field.

5           The President is explicitly tasked by the  
6 statute for considering the national security  
7 interests of the United States in this case. And I  
8 concur with the Commission's statement in its remedy  
9 report concerning the national security significance  
10 of this industry to the U.S. China has overtly  
11 targeted the development of a globally dominant  
12 solar energy manufacturing industry, including  
13 through massive state subsidies, for their own  
14 economic, energy, and national security goals.

15           But in addition, in 2014, the United  
16 States Department of Justice indicted members of  
17 China's military for covertly hacking into and  
18 stealing SolarWorld's intellectual property. The  
19 fruits of this state-sponsored theft were employed  
20 in Chinese-controlled production and subsequently  
21 exported to the United States.

22           If strong remedies to these behaviors are

1 not imposed, in the future there will be no CSPV  
2 cells and modules actually made in this country.  
3 Foreign powers will then control at least the supply  
4 of CSPV cells and modules, and potentially control  
5 the actual energy output of these products  
6 themselves. For example, U.S. domestic military  
7 bases will rely increasingly on renewable energy in  
8 coming years. If these installations are  
9 constructed with foreign product, they may be  
10 vulnerable to hacks and backdoors that could allow a  
11 third party to literally turn off the lights at  
12 these and other facilities.

13 I am not alone in this concern. The lead  
14 story in the August 2017 edition of *Photon* magazine  
15 expressed exactly this, that hackers might be able  
16 to launch attacks on solar arrays and, through them,  
17 on the broader electrical grid to which they are  
18 connected. Also, the Department of Energy recently  
19 announced that it is changing the focus of its  
20 SunShot Initiative to grid resilience reliability  
21 and storage.

22 Solar modules are part of our energy

1 infrastructure, connected to the power grid,  
2 increasingly connected to the internet of things,  
3 and thereby susceptible to disruption by external  
4 parties particularly when those parties have remote  
5 access from across the globe to the control systems  
6 on which these power systems depend. It is  
7 implausible to claim that solar energy production  
8 ensures grid security when the core product is  
9 designed, built, and susceptible to remote control  
10 by foreign powers.

11           Moreover, the U.S. leads the world in  
12 solar research and development and technology, which  
13 will atrophy in the absence of a robust, U.S. based  
14 manufacturing industry. We cannot risk losing that  
15 position either if we are to maintain control over  
16 our energy future and security.

17           Petitioners' requested remedy achieves the  
18 necessary goals of both mitigating national security  
19 risk to U.S. infrastructure in the near term and  
20 U.S. retention of the cutting edge R&D associated  
21 with these products for the longer term. Thank you.

22           MR. KAPLAN: The proposed remedy put

1 forward by the domestic industry has six elements:  
2 It encourages new entrance and the rejuvenation of  
3 an industry targeted by the Chinese government in  
4 multiple 5-year plans. It tries to return prices to  
5 a level where existing and new firms can be  
6 profitable. It tries to return price to where  
7 existing firms could recover from the severe damage  
8 that was caused by two rounds of unfair imports, as  
9 well as the serious injury caused by a surge in  
10 imports. It recognizes that solar technology is  
11 primarily in the cells and that a remedy that fails  
12 to recognize this could turn what remains of the  
13 industry into an assembly operation. It recognizes  
14 that the price declines in 2016 were much larger  
15 than any changes caused by materials cost or  
16 technological improvements, and it tries to protect  
17 a nascent industry from the effects of repeated  
18 surges and excess capacity, and the constant  
19 collapse of world prices.

20           And finally we place the remedy in the  
21 context of remediating the injury caused by the  
22 import surge, but are cognizant of where the

1 industry falls within the context of national  
2 interest, energy security, U.S. technological  
3 leadership, and a response to Chinese-caused  
4 distortions.

5           Before discussing the Commission's  
6 remedies, I wish to note that all four commissioners  
7 found serious injury caused by the import surge and  
8 overcapacity. Three commissioners suggested tariffs  
9 and three commissioners recommended industry  
10 funding. Our concerns with the commissioners'  
11 proposed remedies relate directly to the purpose of  
12 our proposed remedies.

13           Before beginning that discussion, I want  
14 to state that the economic logic behind the  
15 commissioners' remedies are somewhat opaque. They  
16 have not released their economic model nor  
17 characterized it for public, for the parties on the  
18 confidential record. They have not reported the  
19 complete set of model inputs and outputs on the  
20 confidential record. And they have not  
21 characterized the remedy as a remedy for the  
22 existing firms or as a remedy that considers entry.

1 We don't know whether capital in the industry is  
2 fixed or variable. So we're working from the dark a  
3 little bit trying to just analyze their results.

4           These are important issues, particularly  
5 whether capital is fixed or variable, because entry  
6 is quick in this industry. New facilities can be  
7 built in a year and a half for cells and much less  
8 time for modules. So our remedy proposal is based  
9 on entry, and a model that doesn't look at entry is  
10 a model that's insignificant for analyzing the  
11 effects of the remedy. That said, we believe the  
12 proposed remedies are insufficient because they  
13 don't appear to encourage entry based on the limited  
14 analysis we have seen.

15           The scale of new facilities ranges from  
16 1 gigawatt to 5 gigawatts, and any analysis that  
17 fails to look at entry of this magnitude and entry  
18 at all kind of misses the point. We don't believe  
19 the Commission-proposed remedies even return the  
20 existing industry to profitability. We think the  
21 tariff rates need to be higher and the quotas need  
22 to exist based on our analysis of the income

1 statement and what we believe will happen to prices.  
2 They just aren't high enough.

3           We think the effect of the proposed  
4 remedies will be muted with respect to prices  
5 because of the compression of profits within the  
6 distribution chain, the terms of trade effect, and  
7 Chinese duty absorption in China or other countries.  
8 Respondents have testified to the former. The  
9 second effect is contained in the Commission's own  
10 analysis. And the third has been observed  
11 throughout the period of investigation.

12           We are unaware of whether these effects  
13 have been incorporated into the analysis of the  
14 various proposed remedies, but we ask that you look  
15 at the effect of our proposed tariff on prices and  
16 the Commission's remedies. And I think their  
17 remedies are insufficient because of these three  
18 factors that limit the price effect of tariffs that  
19 I think many of us could agree on.

20           We think that remedies without binding  
21 quotas, quotas that may be periodically reviewed,  
22 are insufficient to protect the industry from import

1 surges which have been part and parcel of the  
2 injuries suffered by U.S. producers. Quotas provide  
3 more certainty for industry investment than tariffs  
4 because they mitigate the type of import surge that  
5 preceded injury found in each of the three solar  
6 investigations.

7           The Energy Administration Agency predicts  
8 that half of new incremental electricity capacity in  
9 the United States through 2040 will be renewable  
10 energy, primarily solar. Solar energy sits at the  
11 confluence of three monumental policy issues that  
12 you must address and you are working on: energy  
13 security, technological leadership, and the U.S.  
14 response to Chinese industrial policy.

15           We understand it is the responsibility of  
16 corporate executives to maximize profits for the  
17 shareholders in what has increasingly become a  
18 quarter-by-quarter exercise, an environment where  
19 the median tenure for a Fortune 500 CEO is less than  
20 5 years. In contrast, you, the TPSC, is charged  
21 with considering the national interest, whose time  
22 horizon extends not to quarters but to years, to

1 decades, to generations. This is particularly true  
2 with respect to energy security, U.S. technological  
3 leadership, and our response to foreign industrial  
4 policy, all of which are implicated in this  
5 proceeding. Thank you.

6 MR. YANG: Hello. I'm Frank Yang. I'm VP  
7 of Business Development and Co-Founder for Stion.  
8 We are not a petitioner in the case; however, we are  
9 testifying here today in favor of selected import  
10 restrictions.

11 As further background, Stion was a 100  
12 percent U.S.-owned solar manufacturer in  
13 Hattiesburg, Mississippi. We were forced recently  
14 in October to discontinue production despite strong  
15 sales demand due to the price environment and a lack  
16 of investment capital in the sector.

17 At risk today are 137 high-skilled jobs in  
18 Mississippi, with average annual wages of \$60,000  
19 per year, as well as substantial indirect benefits.  
20 Since our project was initiated in 2011, we paid out  
21 \$33 million in wages to employees in the state of  
22 Mississippi and over \$80 million in payments to the

1 state in the form of taxes, vendor payments, and  
2 other economic considerations, including payments on  
3 our state loan with the State of Mississippi.

4           Now Stion actually, since its original  
5 formation in 2006, raised hundreds of millions of  
6 dollars in funding from some of the largest and most  
7 sophisticated U.S. and Asian investors, Banner  
8 Solar. However, all these investors ultimately  
9 reached fund limitations or decided they were unable  
10 to compete. As you've seen in many reports, the  
11 average cost of capital for Chinese solar  
12 manufacturers is less than 2 percent and they have  
13 over 100 days of cash flow both from customers and  
14 suppliers. We're simply unable to compete with  
15 those mechanisms.

16           The company today is at a crossroads, but  
17 we are also here speaking as individuals to  
18 encourage the health of the industry. As we have  
19 documented in our submission to USTR, we are in  
20 support of not only stronger tariffs, as well as  
21 minimum import pricing and tangible financial  
22 assistance for manufacturers, but we would like to

1 consider lessening or elimination of import quotas  
2 because manufacturing capacity is very difficult to  
3 build; but as well as considering some type of  
4 quantitative threshold to protect certain larger  
5 residential and utility purchasers from tariffs  
6 because the output simply doesn't exist in the U.S.

7 MR. MARTYN: Excuse me. I'm sorry, Mr. --

8 MR. YANG: I understand we're limited on  
9 time and thank you for the opportunity to speak.

10 MR. MARTYN: Yes, thank you very much, and  
11 I'm sorry to cut you off, but we have a lot of folks  
12 talking today so we're going to have to be strict  
13 with the time limits. Thank you, gentlemen, for  
14 your presentation.

15 Before we begin with questions, I would  
16 like to say we have crafted these questions to  
17 address areas where we have some uncertainty or need  
18 some further information. Please do not, from these  
19 questions, attempt to divine some views at this  
20 time. Some of these are going to be deliberately  
21 provocative because we are looking for information  
22 and sometimes that is the best way to develop useful

1 points.

2           I would also ask the participants, the  
3 folks in the audience in the back, have you been  
4 able to hear us so far? All right. Well, then I  
5 would ask -- oh, does this work? Better? All  
6 right. I would ask then as we have testimony or as  
7 we are asking questions, if you folks in the back  
8 are having trouble hearing, please stand up and  
9 wave, and that way we will understand that we need  
10 to get closer to the microphones.

11           With that I will say we are going to be  
12 dividing our questioning over the next hour into  
13 four categories. We will be looking at the question  
14 of positive adjustment to import competition, the  
15 action recommended for the President to take,  
16 economic and social benefits and costs, and then  
17 finally the remaining topics. And we'll divide that  
18 time about equally.

19           I'll begin though with a general question.  
20 Beyond the report, the ITC report assembled by the  
21 International Trade Commission staff, what other  
22 reliable sources of data on the solar industry are

1 publicly available?

2 MR. BRIGHTBILL: Tim Brightbill, Wiley  
3 Rein. I'll also mention, by the way, you do have  
4 handouts from Dr. Kaplan, selections from his  
5 economic presentation for the Commission, and you  
6 have a handout that is a map of facilities that  
7 closed or went bankrupt or suffered layoff, losses  
8 during the Commission's period of investigation.

9 So we think some of the other reliable  
10 sources include Bloomberg New Energy Finance  
11 materials; reports from NREL, N-R-E-L; the U.S.  
12 Energy Information Administration. There is also  
13 some information from GTM Research, which is not  
14 necessarily publicly available but is subscription  
15 data. And then, of course, the ITC report as well.

16 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you very  
17 much.

18 All right. Moving on to the adjustment  
19 questions, what are the maximum output levels the  
20 domestic producers of cells and modules can achieve  
21 using current existing production facilities? And  
22 then what are the maximum amounts the industry

1 anticipates it could produce in the second, third,  
2 and fourth years of the proposed 4-year remedy  
3 period if they make all of the adjustment efforts  
4 indicated in their submissions?

5 MR. STEIN: Maybe I can start. Juergen  
6 Stein from SolarWorld. I am not aware of the exact  
7 data from the entire industry that is business  
8 confidential. But, of course, what we see right now  
9 is that probably the domestic industry has a  
10 capacity in cell of 1 gigawatt and probably similar  
11 in module, another 1 gigawatt. The capacity  
12 reflects at the moment far less than 10 percent of  
13 the demand of the United States.

14 If we look back in the past, then we see  
15 that we had been more than 30 percent of the demand  
16 as a capacity in the United States, and that is what  
17 we think is the right answer, to bring the domestic  
18 industry back to that level of 30 percent of the  
19 demand. That is the reason that we set the five to  
20 six companies with each more than 1 gigawatt  
21 capacity is the right answer for the overall  
22 industry. We have both petitioners speaking here,

1 because Suniva, Matt, you can follow up on that.

2           We have plans ready to expand. Our  
3 capacity at the moment is 450 megawatt on cell and  
4 600 on module. This is public knowledge. We have  
5 plans ready to grow that to more than 1 gigawatt,  
6 both areas, which is important to reach the scale  
7 and also the purchasing power, as I mentioned  
8 earlier.

9           MR. CARD: Matt Card, Suniva. I'll add to  
10 that briefly. It's also public information Suniva  
11 had just conducted a tripling of our U.S.  
12 manufacturing capacity to the expense of about  
13 \$50 million in CapEx during the year 2016. As you  
14 guys are also aware, 2016 saw a massive collapse in  
15 pricing. So we have effectively a new factory,  
16 triple the capacity of what it was. That was the  
17 first phase of a multiphase expansion plan. So  
18 Suniva has a master plan that also effectively  
19 doubles or slightly more than doubles that capacity  
20 again. And that's something that we have expressed  
21 in our adjustment plan that was filed would contain  
22 as well.

1           Juergen is right, there is roughly a  
2 gigawatt of cell capacity in the U.S. and roughly  
3 2 gigawatts of module capacity, give or take, as  
4 additional factories that are -- have idle capacity  
5 have the ability to come back online and as other  
6 entrants decide based on the tariff output whether  
7 they will finish construction that's in place now.  
8 I agree with what Juergen's comments in the open  
9 were, we share a vision of a U.S. manufacturing  
10 industry that has five to six major suppliers at a  
11 gigawatts-plus capacity. SolarWorld certainly has  
12 the capabilities of getting there during the  
13 adjustment period, as does Suniva, so we would look  
14 to lead that way. But the information is fairly  
15 well documented.

16           I guess I'll say factually, if you trust  
17 the press as factual, multiple foreign manufacturers  
18 have indicated an interest in coming into the United  
19 States' market and building significant supply.  
20 Each of those are caveated, and I think you'll hear  
21 from some of those today, are caveated of those with  
22 the caveat dependent on the remedies that the

1 President puts in place.

2 MR. MARTYN: All right. And then --

3 MR. BRIGHTBILL: Tim Brightbill. Slides  
4 12 and 13 in our handout refer to some of those  
5 foreign -- those manufacturers who are thinking of  
6 relocating here depending on the results of this  
7 proceeding.

8 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you.

9 To be sure I understand, you said 1  
10 gigawatt of cell and 2 gigawatts of module?

11 MR. CARD: That's usefully precise and  
12 that represents not only the supply of Suniva and  
13 SolarWorld, but a few other manufacturers in the  
14 industry.

15 MR. MARTYN: Right. So then just so I'm  
16 making sure that I have my math right, that would  
17 suggest that there is 1 gigawatt of module capacity  
18 that is using imported cells as inputs; is that  
19 correct?

20 MR. CARD: For Suniva, I can't speak to  
21 that. 100 percent of our modules, are using our  
22 cells. But I can't speak to anyone else in the

1 industry.

2 MR. STEIN: From my understanding, we are  
3 talking capacity, talking not current loading, and  
4 therefore you don't see that input of cells at the  
5 moment to that level because much of that capacity  
6 is not used at the moment, we have to admit.

7 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you for  
8 that clarification.

9 There is also a timing element to that  
10 question. So I understand that you have an  
11 expectation of ramping up over this period. Do you  
12 have a firm expectation as to when you or other  
13 producers will add this additional capacity?

14 MR. STEIN: We have a specific plan in  
15 place in the first instance to re-ramp to the  
16 capacity level we have. You know that we had to  
17 reduce it during the year, our loading of the  
18 production. We want to be back at 100 percent of  
19 our capacity in May/June 2018. That is the first  
20 step we have. And then, of course, it is heavily  
21 dependent on the remedies in place how quick we then  
22 can come to the expansion plans. We have detailed

1 expansion plans ready, how to bring that in the  
2 current facilities we have. So if we have strong  
3 remedies in place, it takes normally, as I said  
4 before, 12 to 18 months to bring additional capacity  
5 online depending on the technology, depending on the  
6 facilities prepared, and module or cell.

7 MR. MARTYN: Thank you. Please.

8 MR. CARD: To add to that, we've been  
9 public in prior testimony that we anticipate the  
10 time to reenergize our existing facilities in the  
11 3-ish month range, give or take some weeks around  
12 that. We've also provided details in Exhibit 7 on  
13 additional capacity expansion. I will use as a  
14 guidepost for you, though, the fact that we built  
15 our current, our most recent expansion that took us  
16 to 450 megawatts in just under 12 months of time,  
17 from ground up construction, actually while  
18 modifying and continuing to run an existing factory  
19 in that process. So that gives you some sense of  
20 ongoing kind of expansion ramp. But the details are  
21 in Exhibit 7.

22 MR. MARTYN: Thank you.

1           Now we noted from the ITC report that  
2 Suniva and SolarWorld have sold some quantities into  
3 the utility market; however, I don't think that we  
4 would characterize those as significant quantities  
5 compared to the size of that market. So we have  
6 some questions about your companies' participation  
7 in that market. I'll start with, why have Suniva  
8 and SolarWorld not sold in larger quantities into  
9 the utility market?

10           MR. CARD: Matt Card for Suniva. I'll  
11 answer that first. I would dispute the  
12 characterization that we've not invested or that  
13 we've not sold in large quantities. To give you a  
14 sense of perspective, from Suniva's perspective  
15 we've committed a large quantity to that market.  
16 Roughly, on average, over 2015/2016, which was our  
17 last full year of production as obviously our  
18 bankruptcy in early 2017, approximately 35 to 40  
19 percent of our overall production mix was in the  
20 product that is called -- that has typically been  
21 called utility scale or 72-cell product.

22           It's important to distinguish the utility.

1 What's been kind of interchanged here as a dialogue  
2 is others have characterized the 72-cell product as  
3 a utility-scale product. That's not in fact  
4 correct. The product is completely interchangeable  
5 with other applications. Suniva's 72-cell product  
6 has gone into traditional ground-mounted field sort  
7 of utility projects. But Suniva's 72-cell product  
8 also sits on rooftops here in Washington, D.C., on  
9 U.S. government buildings such as the GSA, such as  
10 the Cohen Building, and other locations. So there  
11 is a high degree of interchangeability.

12           The 72-cell product that people  
13 characterize as the utility product is also highly  
14 desirable for what I call carport projects, which  
15 are VA hospitals in which Suniva and SolarWorld both  
16 have done significant participation, have utilized  
17 to great effect. So there is a high degree of  
18 transferability between markets. But while  
19 certainly based on our overall capacity relative to  
20 the utility-scale market, we don't represent a  
21 significant thing.

22           To characterize Suniva as not wanting to

1 participate in that market, not willing to  
2 participate in that market is simply inaccurate.  
3 Like I said, we devoted 35 to 40 percent of our  
4 production to that product.

5 MR. STEIN: Maybe just some additional  
6 information from SolarWorld. Our latest investment  
7 for SolarWorld, a double-digit million dollar range,  
8 was exactly to build a new 72-cell line for that  
9 segment. So it's not true that we are not serving  
10 or less serving that segment. Last year, we had a  
11 big bunch of our overall sales was in the utility  
12 sector and we would like to continue to do so. So,  
13 therefore, I think what Matt said before, it's all  
14 correct, that we will continue to focus on that,  
15 even we learn that some companies say we would not  
16 serve that segment, which is simply not true because  
17 exactly these companies are using our modules. So  
18 just additional information.

19 MR. CARD: To be very brief, because it's  
20 all in prior testimony, we shared under affidavit  
21 and under testimony in prior hearings a specific  
22 example of Suniva attempting to participate in that

1 and the case study of one particular client where we  
2 had a verbal agreement for a project for our 72-cell  
3 product for a utility-scale project. As time  
4 intervened, even after we had a verbal agreement  
5 with contract negotiation in place, time continued  
6 to intervene. Prices in 2016 continued to plummet  
7 and by the time the project signed, the end customer  
8 went with an Asian-made product at roughly half the  
9 price they had verbally committed to the product  
10 with Suniva. So to say not participating there as  
11 opposed to potentially being driven out of  
12 opportunity because of the massive distortion in  
13 price that occurred is maybe a more accurate  
14 reflection.

15 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you.

16 I don't want to monopolize the questions.  
17 Do any of my colleagues have questions on the topic  
18 of adjustment? Please, Mr. Gay?

19 MR. GAY: I'd like to ask at what scale do  
20 you see needing to be in a year and a half or  
21 whatever the time horizon is for ramping back up and  
22 it being necessary to manufacture to have a

1 competitive position?

2 MR. STEIN: The reason that we say that  
3 should be five to six companies having more than  
4 1 gigawatt is simply the reason that the scaling  
5 factor is getting less important after 1 gigawatt  
6 capacity you have. Before that, it is very  
7 important. So that is the reason that we go for  
8 that number and say we want to be there, on  
9 1 gigawatt on cell and module as soon as possible.  
10 So if we have a desired place, we want to be there  
11 in 12 to 18 months for both areas. That is the main  
12 driver for the scaling.

13 MR. GAY: And if you get to that scale of  
14 1 gigawatt, what kind of cost structure do you  
15 anticipate?

16 MR. STEIN: Because you understand that I  
17 cannot go into the cost structure in detail here,  
18 I'm happy to discuss that after that meeting. But  
19 there is out of our view no reason that a product in  
20 the United States cannot be as competitive as  
21 produced somewhere else. It's a question of the  
22 right technology to continue to run on the leading

1 edge of the technology, as we have done that in the  
2 past on the PERC technology, to get automatization  
3 into the production as we have that. And the raw  
4 material, if you have the right purchasing power --  
5 the raw materials is the highest cost driver. If  
6 you have the purchasing power with 1 gigawatt and  
7 more and a healthy industry where you can buy it  
8 locally, there is no reason for us that you cannot  
9 compete on international standards on a fair, level  
10 playing field.

11 MR. GAY: Let me ask what do you see  
12 coming after PERC so that there is a pipeline of  
13 competitive progress that could be made to stay  
14 competitive in the future?

15 MR. STEIN: Again, PERC was the technology  
16 we industrialized here in the United States in the  
17 year 2012-2013. Then it was -- the information was  
18 stolen. We explained that before. And with that,  
19 it came much faster on the world market from China,  
20 as we expected. And there was a disadvantage that  
21 we could not gain that profit we expected with that  
22 to build more capacities.

1           PERC itself, as a technology, and we are  
2 at the moment on a cell efficiency level in the  
3 range of 22 plus on a lab stage and we are running  
4 on 21½ efficiency level, that's the efficiency, how  
5 we calculate that, in the mass production. So this  
6 technology has enough potential still to be  
7 developed that we have modules with more than 20  
8 percent upside potential in power output. So a  
9 module which is today 300, we can develop with that  
10 technology further to a 360 over the next couple of  
11 years. Just on the cell level -- PERC is the cell  
12 technology, so this cell technology is good for the  
13 next couple of years, 4, 5, 6 years, to drive it  
14 further.

15           If we see the learning curve over the last  
16 couple of years of this or comparable technologies,  
17 on top we can do something on the module side.  
18 Nevertheless, we have now make in the next couple of  
19 years, we have to make the decisions which is the  
20 cell architecture after that. I don't expect that  
21 this would come online in the next 4 years, but we  
22 have to drive now the R&D in that direction, say,

1 okay, what is the next level of any kind of -- and  
2 there we can look in, not opening our R&D and  
3 technology roadmap here, but we can look at public  
4 statements going into some tandem structures based  
5 on the PERC and so on. But we have to make the  
6 decisions in the next couple of years and make sure  
7 that we know in which direction we want to run. I  
8 hope that answered the question.

9 MR. MARTYN: We are going to need to move  
10 on to the next topic. If you have something you  
11 want to say, make it very brief, please.

12 MR. CARD: Very brief. What should not be  
13 lost here is the direct cause and effect between  
14 research and development manufacturing. As DOE well  
15 knows, Suniva has a tight research relationship, as  
16 DOE did, with Georgia Tech, one of the top premier  
17 photovoltaic research companies or institutes in the  
18 world. Georgia Tech in their research and  
19 development capabilities have taken a significant  
20 hit as Suniva has entered into bankruptcy because we  
21 became the largest private sponsor of research. So  
22 if you want to continue to see innovation as was

1 going on, and DOE is well aware of some of the  
2 innovation projects that we were partnering on with  
3 DOE and with Georgia Tech, you have to have a  
4 manufacturing industry to do that. Short of that,  
5 the innovation will not occur here. We will lose  
6 that leadership unless the government fully plans on  
7 supporting R&D so that technology can be exported to  
8 China for commercialization. You need that  
9 industry.

10 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you.

11 We'd like to -- next topic we'd like to  
12 discuss is the actions available to the President in  
13 response to the ITC determination. I'd like to  
14 begin by noting that we have seen in the submissions  
15 by the parties a substantial degree of disagreement  
16 over how foreign suppliers would respond to an  
17 increase in duties. What factual information rather  
18 than anecdotal information can the TPSC use to  
19 evaluate how increased duties would affect imports  
20 of solar cells and modules into the United States?  
21 And how can we determine the point at which duties  
22 would become prohibitive?

1           MR. BRIGHTBILL: Tim Brightbill, Wiley  
2 Rein. I can start. I think the best factual  
3 information is the evidence from the prior trade  
4 cases where we have seen that duties still in  
5 existence today of approximately 30 percent have  
6 been insufficient to deter Chinese producers from  
7 continuing to export their product to the United  
8 States. And, in fact, those U.S. imports have  
9 increased. So that is factual information, so  
10 that's why we stress to this group that a higher  
11 duty level is needed if there is going to be a real  
12 impact. We're just asking again to return pricing  
13 to levels that existed in 2016 prior to the most  
14 recent price collapse that harmed so many U.S.  
15 companies.

16           MR. McCONKEY: Matthew McConkey. With  
17 respect to your question on when do tariffs become  
18 -- what factual information is there out there as to  
19 when tariffs might become prohibitive? There is no  
20 factual information. It's all conjecture. There  
21 were claims, prior trade cases, AD/CVD, that you put  
22 these duties in place, you're going to kill demand.

1 The opposite happened.

2 MR. KAPLAN: Seth Kaplan. I would say  
3 that the models presented by both us and SEIA  
4 anticipate that a 50 percent duty is not  
5 prohibitive, not even close to prohibitive. So you  
6 can look at the presentations made. I have concerns  
7 with their modeling, severe concerns, and I would  
8 ask you to look at the ITC confidential memos  
9 regarding those. But even parties that were adverse  
10 and brought forth modeling exercises, weren't even  
11 close to prohibitive at those levels. So I think we  
12 all agree that 50 percent is not.

13 MR. BRIGHTBILL: Just one other act  
14 quickly. We also know that duties at that level  
15 will not impact demand. We saw it in the prior two  
16 trade cases, where there were predictions that  
17 imposing duties on China would eliminate 50,000  
18 jobs. There were studies submitted by respondents  
19 to that effect. Instead, the opposite occurred.  
20 Solar demand continued to increase. Solar  
21 installations and solar jobs all continued to  
22 increase.

1           MR. KAPLAN: Recent academic studies show  
2 that there -- the inelasticity of demand for solar  
3 is greater than presented by other parties,  
4 equivalent to presented by us. It is particularly  
5 inelastic in the home and commercial segment, but  
6 also inelastic in the utility segment as well.

7           MR. MARTYN: Some interested persons have  
8 argued that regardless of what happened in the past,  
9 that solar -- prices for solar cells and modules  
10 have gotten to a point where duty absorption is not  
11 economically impossible. How would you react to  
12 that view?

13           MR. BRIGHTBILL: Tim Brightbill, Wiley  
14 Rein. We disagree. The duties have not prevented  
15 harm to the domestic industry due to duty  
16 absorption. That's why we think a remedy should be  
17 cents-per-watt tariff to prevent or at least deter  
18 some of that duty absorption. And it's also why  
19 we've said there needs to be a quota that will  
20 ensure some domestic market share. Design the  
21 remedy correctly, companies will be much less able  
22 to absorb those duties.

1 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you.

2 Do any of my colleagues have any brief  
3 questions on the tariff issue?

4 All right. The next question is on  
5 quantitative restrictions. We have noted  
6 SolarWorld's submission on page 16 estimates  
7 hoarding based on inventory increases in 2011. How  
8 is the experience of 2011 indicative of hoarding  
9 that might have arised in the period covered by the  
10 initial -- by this current proceeding? And how are  
11 SolarWorld's assertions regarding hoarding  
12 consistent with the inventory data on Table C-1a of  
13 the ITC staff report?

14 MR. BRIGHTBILL: Tim Brightbill again. We  
15 know the reason why 2011 is relevant is that is, of  
16 course, when Trade Case 1 was pending and we know  
17 the level of hoarding and stockpiling occurred. So  
18 that's why that data is indicative.

19 I would also point out we have slides,  
20 again, in our handout. If you look at slides 14 and  
21 15, indicate the hoarding and stockpiling that has  
22 been going on since these cases were filed. So as

1 far as Table C-1a, I believe it's all confidential  
2 information, but we believe the data does show some  
3 inventories. But at the same time, the Commission  
4 was unable to gather -- it has limited, limits in  
5 terms of the data it can gather, so it doesn't fully  
6 reflect all of the inventories that can be building  
7 throughout the supply chain, which again happened in  
8 Trade Cases 1 and 2, and the Chinese respondents in  
9 those cases and other parties made public statements  
10 to that very effect.

11 MR. SZAMOSSZEGI: I'm sorry, just quickly,  
12 Andrew Szamosszegi from Capital Trade. The data in  
13 the staff report only go up to 2016. The hoarding  
14 has occurred since the filing of the petition, and  
15 so all of that occurred in 2017 and would not be  
16 present in the staff report.

17 MR. MARTYN: Thank you. That's a useful  
18 clarification. I'll just ask as a follow-up, are  
19 there any public data rather than anecdotal evidence  
20 indicative of hoarding?

21 MR. BRIGHTBILL: Tim Brightbill, Wiley  
22 Rein. We can look and provide it after the hearing

1 to the extent it's available.

2 MR. SZAMOSSZEGI: Andrew Szamosszegi. The  
3 best indicator really is increases in prices.  
4 Following the petition, there was an increase in  
5 module prices that persisted for several months.  
6 And that is where you get the interpretation that  
7 people in the market, that you read in the press,  
8 have interpreted that as being indicative of  
9 hoarding.

10 MR. MARTYN: All right. And also to be  
11 clear, we are not asking for additional submissions  
12 after this hearing.

13 All right. Do any of my colleagues have  
14 any additional questions about the remedy issue?

15 Okay. I guess I'll end with one last  
16 question. If the remedy contains a quantitative  
17 element, should there be a mechanism to allow an  
18 increase in the quantity allowed if expected  
19 increases in domestic production do not materialize?

20 MR. McCONKEY: Matt McConkey of Mayer  
21 Brown. Yes.

22 MR. MARTYN: Okay. All right. Our next

1 topic is the economic and social benefits and costs.  
2 And my colleague, Mr. Steff, from DOC will be  
3 leading the question on that topic.

4 MR. STEFF: Yes. How do you respond to  
5 the assertion that the manufacture of solar cells  
6 and modules is so automated that it will not lead to  
7 a meaningful increase in U.S. manufacturing jobs?  
8 Are many of the jobs in your plants automated? How  
9 do your plants compare with your overseas  
10 competition?

11 MR. STEIN: Difficult to answer. But if  
12 this were true, then the reverse would also be true,  
13 so that the import-driven closures of U.S. companies  
14 would not have resulted in layoffs. So just try to  
15 make from --

16 MR. MARTYN: Speak up a little bit.

17 MR. STEIN: Just try to make it from that  
18 piece. But there is also one important piece to  
19 mention here, R&D and driving the new technologies  
20 forward, this cannot be automated so this has to be  
21 people who work, and this is also a piece we also  
22 always have to mention.

1 MR. CARD: I agree.

2 MR. YANG: This is Frank Yang from Stion.  
3 I think all of it stems from a slightly different  
4 technology. I wanted to provide a little bit of  
5 commentary from our end. Although it is true that  
6 all these facilities today are becoming increasingly  
7 automated, obviously a significant amount of labor  
8 content is still involved to operate them.

9 So as an example, our plant in Hattiesburg  
10 was 150 megawatt capacity before we discontinued the  
11 operations. That's less than -- that's about 1/50th  
12 of the largest manufacturing plant in China. And of  
13 the 140 people that I mentioned, 80 of them work on  
14 the production line. And so most of these roles,  
15 you know, as the factories automate, transition from  
16 manual labor to things like equipment maintenance,  
17 production operators who run machines, and then some  
18 assembly and testing functions is largely machine  
19 driven. So although the factory scale, there is a  
20 decrease in labor content, but it's not a linear  
21 decrease. I think that job creation is still pretty  
22 significant.

1           So for example, at a 1 gigawatt, hypothetical,  
2           Stion facility in Mississippi would at that point  
3           employ about 400 people. And so if you had seven of  
4           those facilities in the U.S., they'd employ several  
5           thousand employees. And I think as you know from  
6           your studies at Commerce and Labor, the indirect  
7           multipliers for manufacturing jobs are fairly high  
8           both in terms of the number and the duration of  
9           those, so you may see anywhere from two to four  
10          additional jobs in the local supplier community as a  
11          result of that. So I think that obviously the  
12          quantitative basis today of solar manufacturing jobs  
13          is very weak in the U.S. because of the level of  
14          injury that's been imposed upon the manufacturers,  
15          but I think that the job creation angle is actually  
16          quite compelling if you look at the numbers despite  
17          the automation.

18                 MR. STEIN: Juergen Stein from SolarWorld.  
19                 We should always keep in mind we want to revive the  
20                 entire industry so we are not talking just about the  
21                 5, 6 gigawatt factories for cell and module  
22                 manufacturing with, I don't know, 1,000 plus each

1 workers, but also to revive the entire upstream  
2 supply chain, as we had that in the past. And of  
3 course possibility to buy more or less all the  
4 materials in the United States in the past, from  
5 glass to the frame of aluminum, the ribbons, paste,  
6 and so on. And this will come once the  
7 manufacturing sector is there. Automatically, these  
8 additional jobs will be created in the United  
9 States.

10 MR. CARD: And I would add that's not  
11 supposition. We had testimony in the original  
12 hearing from some of those suppliers. It's also  
13 been well documented of other component suppliers  
14 that have, because of the troubles suffered by cell  
15 and module manufacturers, have subsequently laid off  
16 their plants or their factories as well.

17 There was powerful testimony in the  
18 original injury hearing by SKC Materials, who talked  
19 about the filter-down effect not only to their  
20 materials because Suniva and SolarWorld were no  
21 longer able to buy it, but down to cardboard tubing  
22 manufacturers in their local community and pallet

1 manufacturers who they had to lay off people because  
2 they were no longer operational to sell to us. So  
3 the multiplier effect should absolutely be noted, as  
4 well as the job impact of additional industry.

5 MR. SHEA: Steve Shea. Also, the level of  
6 automation in at least the Suniva factory with which  
7 I'm familiar is fairly comparable of the level of  
8 automation in a contemporary Asian facility. That  
9 wasn't the case 10 years ago. There was more labor  
10 in Asia 10 years ago. They are continuing to  
11 automate in an effort to bring their prices down.  
12 But it's still a fairly labor-intensive industry,  
13 much less automated than, for example, the  
14 automotive industries.

15 MR. STEFF: Thank you.

16 MR. KAPLAN: Also, just this is an unusual  
17 industry to consider for TPSC. This is an industry  
18 where the whole supply chain, the degree of injury  
19 suffered by this industry in its upstream and  
20 downstream producers is unprecedented. Coupled with  
21 the fact that we know demand for this product is  
22 going to be strong 50 years from now, coupled with

1 the fact that we know it's at the technological  
2 forefront. This is semiconductor industry. This  
3 should all be considered in context in terms of the  
4 web and interconnection network this industry has  
5 created and what it has suffered.

6           There are economies of scale. There are  
7 economies of scope. There are technological issues.  
8 There are energy security issues. And this is an  
9 indicator of what we are facing in this nation with  
10 respect to Chinese industrial policy, who is on  
11 three 5-year plans. I hope you're well aware of the  
12 industries that were on the current 5-year plan. We  
13 are first in line. Behind us are the advanced  
14 semiconductor industry, the robotics industry, the  
15 electric car industry, the autonomous car industry,  
16 the medical device industry.

17           When people write down that they want to  
18 dominate the industries that they've looked at, and  
19 they have done it over a 20-year period, I would  
20 take very seriously the list that is on the current  
21 5-year plan. And this is a precursor to the issues  
22 that you're going to face. And that's why I talked

1 earlier about your position being so distinct, the  
2 government position relative to corporate CEOs. I  
3 want you to consider that as you reflect upon the  
4 remedies, the effect on the U.S. industry and  
5 national policy and public interest.

6 MR. STEFF: Thank you.

7 Is it possible to use a module produced  
8 for a utility-scale application in a residential or  
9 non-residential application? If doing so would  
10 require a modification, what would be the process to  
11 do this? I know you alluded to this.

12 MR. CARD: It's vital for you to  
13 understand that the solar cell level, the actual  
14 building block, the power generating level, there is  
15 absolutely zero distinction between what goes into  
16 those three classes of modules. It is certainly --  
17 with regards to residential applications, it is  
18 certainly not the norm, but I've absolutely seen  
19 what's called a utility module, a 72-cell module  
20 used in residential applications. They are used  
21 with increasing regularity in commercial  
22 applications.

1           You have had as well what's typically  
2 called a residential or -- historically a  
3 residential commercial module, which is a 60-cell  
4 module. There are utility-scale applications,  
5 because of specific space constraints use some  
6 portion of those, not as the dominant product, but  
7 certainly they are used there. So there is a high  
8 degree of interchangeability between the three  
9 market segments.

10           MR. STEFF: Thank you.

11           One more? All right. Several parties  
12 argue that any increase in duties will be  
13 prohibitive if it causes the price for imports to  
14 rise to a level at which solar energy becomes more  
15 expensive than competing sources such as gas for  
16 open competitions and wind for RPSs. What is your  
17 reaction to this argument? How can we determine the  
18 point at which this occurs with respect to an  
19 alternative source of power?

20           MR. BRIGHTBILL: Tim Brightbill. I can  
21 start out and then others can chime in. There's no  
22 evidence that imports will cease or decline with the

1 tariffs that we've been -- that have been proposed  
2 by the Commission or the staff within the limitation  
3 of the 201 remedy. There were substantial import  
4 quantities in installation prices when module prices  
5 were much higher. Again, that's why our remedy asks  
6 to return pricing to the level before the most  
7 recent price collapse in 2016. And I would say the  
8 Commission thoroughly addressed in the first two  
9 trade cases and in this proceeding the issue of grid  
10 parity and the fact that there is not evidence  
11 showing that the prices of natural gas, for example,  
12 determined solar prices or quantities.

13 MR. MARTYN: I don't think we're saying  
14 that they determine, but it would -- you know,  
15 again, I am not an economist by training or by  
16 having studied, but it does seem that solar cells  
17 would be an input into the cost of opening a solar  
18 energy plant and that a utility that was inclined to  
19 profit maximize would take that into account when it  
20 was deciding which kind of plant to put online.

21 And it sounds to me like you're saying  
22 that, no, that doesn't happen; that the price of

1 solar cells is irrelevant to the decision-making  
2 process, and that -- there seems to be a disconnect  
3 there.

4 MR. BRIGHTBILL: I wouldn't say  
5 irrelevant, but I would say that the price of  
6 modules in the scheme of putting the solar plant  
7 together, and others can speak to this, is a  
8 relatively small and declining portion of that solar  
9 energy installation.

10 MR. MARTYN: Well, the numbers I have seen  
11 are somewhere between 33 and 37 percent of the cost  
12 of a utility installation. Would you folks think  
13 that's inaccurate, or is there better data that we  
14 should be looking at to understand the relationship  
15 between the cost of solar cells and modules and the  
16 cost of producing energy?

17 MR. KAPLAN: It depends. The cost depends  
18 on which segment -- excuse me -- the cost depends on  
19 which segment it's in. But while you're considering  
20 this, I think there's several things. This is a  
21 4-year remedy for a demand outlook that extends well  
22 beyond 40 years according to the government. There

1 was an enormous increase in 2016 such that all the  
2 industry analysts said it was going to take multiple  
3 years even without any measure for it to reach that  
4 level of installed capacity. They had installations  
5 going down, not even reaching that level, because  
6 how severe the surge was, until 2021.

7           There is an enormous amount of material  
8 that is in here that was hoarded. The head of one  
9 of the associations in a phone call told everybody  
10 to bring in product and repeated it three times.  
11 The industry was notified by its leadership to hoard  
12 product.

13           So as you're considering the remedy,  
14 consider on the one side the rebuilding of the  
15 supply chain in the industry and the fact that this  
16 is a 50-year proposition that entails both energy  
17 security, technological leadership, and your policy  
18 response to any short-term effects that might occur.  
19 And those short-term effects, based on history and  
20 based even on the forecasts of some people on the  
21 respondents' side, are relatively small in the  
22 context of the national interest and of energy

1 production in the United States.

2 MR. SHEA: Steve Shea. Just, you know,  
3 the concept that you're querying is what we call  
4 grid parity, right, which has always been the Holy  
5 Grail, if you will, of solar; the point at which  
6 renewables reach cost competitiveness with  
7 conventional sources of power. The country, as you  
8 know, is not one single electric market but in fact  
9 many, many electric markets. And there are large  
10 parts of the country where PV has been at grid  
11 parity for years, going back before the trade cases.  
12 It reached grid parity early in, for example, Hawaii  
13 and California, states that have a high energy cost.

14 And the country is in the process of  
15 transitioning through grid parity from the point  
16 where it didn't exist anywhere to the point where  
17 now it exists in a number of states, a large number  
18 of states, to the point where eventually later in  
19 the century it will be true in all of the states.  
20 So you can't say that it's not competitive, that  
21 tariffs would push it back, going back to 2016, in  
22 fact, goes back to an era where a large part of the

1 country was in fact at grid parity.

2 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you.

3 I believe Ms. Aylward has a question.

4 MS. AYLWARD: In light of the right of  
5 other WTO members to impose compensatory tariff  
6 measures 3 years after the United States applies  
7 import restrictions under Section 201, should our  
8 evaluation of a proposed fourth year of import  
9 restrictions differ in any way from our evaluation  
10 of the first, second, and third years? Do we need  
11 to make allowance for the possibility that, whatever  
12 we conclude in this regard at the present time, the  
13 economic situation 3 years from now may differ?

14 MR. KEELER: Tim Keeler. No, we believe  
15 that the focus should be on responsibility under  
16 U.S. law, first and foremost, and the President's  
17 obligations. I will note that if the remedy is more  
18 than 3 years, it does provide for a review during  
19 that process, another point in time when it will be  
20 closer to that date. And under WTO rules as well,  
21 the U.S. can negotiate a way to compensate as  
22 opposed to just waiting to be in retaliation. We

1 have quite a bit of confidence in industrializers  
2 and Suters, and the U.S. government's ability to  
3 negotiate on this front as well.

4 MR. MARTYN: Just I would draw your  
5 attention to Section 203 -- (2)(f)(3), which  
6 requires the President to take into account the  
7 obligations of the United States with respect to  
8 compensation. So this is something that he is  
9 required by statute to consider.

10 I would say it has been our experience in  
11 past safeguard proceedings that the United States  
12 has not been successful in negotiating compensation  
13 and that our trading partners have put in place  
14 compensatory measures on the very first day to which  
15 they were entitled, and that those compensatory  
16 measures have typically been eye-opening.

17 And with that in mind, we are asking  
18 should we be thinking about that fourth year  
19 differently? Now what I thought I heard you say was  
20 no. Do I understand correctly?

21 MR. KEELER: Again, we believe that  
22 obviously, as I mentioned, you can negotiate it.

1 You do have the opportunity to have a review if the  
2 remedy is more than 3 years, we think, that's closer  
3 to that date, if you're going to look at it in that  
4 fashion. I think it's important to note all four  
5 commissioners recommended a 4-year remedy and I  
6 think that's something that we hope the TOPS and the  
7 President take into account.

8 I think that, first and foremost, the U.S.  
9 government should be looking at how to respond to  
10 what has already been the injury inflicted upon the  
11 United States industry, which is a fact and part of  
12 the record, and not be guided as much by potential  
13 future threat of compensatory tariffs. I think that  
14 is very consistent with what this president has laid  
15 out as his trade agenda and that, again, you'll have  
16 the opportunity to, if the remedy is more than 3  
17 years, to take that into account at a date that is  
18 much closer to what that reality might be and you  
19 will have learned quite a bit based on your initial  
20 negotiations with other members during the first  
21 year and a half of the remedy.

22 MR. BRIGHTBILL: Tim Brightbill. Very

1 briefly, we talked about investment, the need to  
2 have a new scale here, a number of new investors.  
3 If you want to have that investment, we think you  
4 need to have the 4-year remedy, especially because  
5 it does take 12 months to get a new facility put in  
6 place. So I think that needs to be given very  
7 strong consideration.

8 MR. KAPLAN: Given the fact that there is  
9 -- this matter does involve new investment in a  
10 remedy and building of new facilities, you should  
11 consider the consequences of limiting the remedy  
12 both in its magnitude and its duration and the  
13 decision of people to decide to invest capital here.  
14 So it's in your interest to impose a remedy that  
15 will solve the problem, and part of that is sending  
16 the signal that the people that will invest here,  
17 build new facilities here, participate in this  
18 industry and investigate in technology will have the  
19 relief that they should wait it out.

20 MR. MARTYN: Thank you.

21 I think we will now move on to some of the  
22 remaining topics. I'd like to begin by noting the

1 limitation in Section 203(e) (3) of the Trade Act  
2 that the *ad valorem* rate, the President can impose  
3 no more than a 50 percent *ad valorem* tariff. We  
4 have looked at the submissions from SolarWorld and  
5 Suniva, and noted that the proposal is that we  
6 calculate an *ad valorem* equivalent rate today based  
7 on prices in the 2013 to 2015 period.

8           We've also noted the observation in  
9 SolarWorld's submission, which tracks what we've  
10 heard from many other sources, that the prices for  
11 cells and modules tend to decrease over time and  
12 quite markedly. So how is your view that we should  
13 look at *ad valorem* equivalents today based on 2013  
14 to 2015 consistent with this observed trend in  
15 pricing?

16           MR. BRIGHTBILL: Tim Brightbill. So, I  
17 mean, prices do decline for solar over time, but  
18 what we saw happen that caused the injury in 2016 is  
19 well beyond that point. We think under the statute  
20 once an *ad valorem* tariff is established or an *ad*  
21 *valorem* equivalent is established, it --

22           MR. MARTYN: I'm sorry, can you speak up?

1 MR. BRIGHTBILL: Sorry. Once an *ad*  
2 *valorem* tariff is established or an *ad valorem*  
3 equivalent, that addresses the mandate under the  
4 statute. So that's also why we've argued again for  
5 a cents-per-watt tariff that is an *ad valorem*  
6 equivalent. So I don't know if anyone else would --

7 MR. MacConkey: Yeah, I'll just jump in  
8 and I'm going to use an analogy that Mr. Card used  
9 with the -- well, I'm not sure he used the ITC. But  
10 to use 2016 was an incredibly anomalous year, that's  
11 when the prices came. So to roll that into the  
12 period you're looking at is like having the  
13 insurance adjustor come to your house while it's a  
14 pile of burning ashes and saying that's the value of  
15 your house. That would be the same thing of using  
16 the year 2016. You can't include the year 2016.

17 MR. KAPLAN: Yeah, the disconnect between  
18 input prices and technological change in market  
19 prices has been so severe through two dumping cases  
20 and the recent surge, that you should certainly  
21 consider that when you're figuring out the baseline.  
22 Certainly 2016, the declines in prices were

1 magnitude above the decline, what has been  
2 historical kind of efficiency proven. So and that's  
3 why we didn't look at that year. But you can also  
4 take a look at what happened in the two previous  
5 dumping investigations. So as a theoretical notion  
6 of how efficiency improves, there is a number in the  
7 market. World price numbers have been severely  
8 disconnected from this historical technology change.

9 MR. KEELER: And I would just note that --  
10 Tim Keeler. I would just note that the President  
11 determines that using a specific tariff is the  
12 appropriate and necessary means to avoid some of the  
13 risks that we have identified with using an *ad*  
14 *valorem* tariff based on the history of this product,  
15 then I think he's got the ability to determine that  
16 that is what is necessary and appropriate on the  
17 remedy. Even if you have a declining price over  
18 time -- and the ITC held quite clearly that you can  
19 use specific tariffs as a matter of law. Even if  
20 you have a declining price over time, if the  
21 President determines that's what's necessary to  
22 remedy the injury, including the risk that you have

1 artificial price drops to get around or evade the  
2 duties, then I think that meets the requirements of  
3 the statute.

4 MR. MARTYN: Section 203(e)(5) of -- okay,  
5 Section 203(e)(5) of the statute indicates that the  
6 remedy needs to be -- must be phased down at regular  
7 intervals. What considerations should guide the  
8 TPSC in recommending a phase-down rate? And do  
9 SolarWorld and Suniva agree with the statement from  
10 CCCME that because Section 201 relief is temporary,  
11 it is essential that relief be carefully calibrated  
12 to assist the domestic industry in achieving long-  
13 term competitiveness and not just shield the  
14 industry from imports?

15 MR. BRIGHTBILL: Tim Brightbill, Wiley  
16 Rein. I mean, the remedy that we proposed is the  
17 one that would allow us to achieve long-term  
18 competitiveness. Sorry, I keep leaning away from  
19 this. And I guess I would point out, look at what  
20 the commissioners recommended in their remedy  
21 recommendations, that phase-downs there are modest,  
22 and I think that's a recognition of the need for,

1 not only for 4 years of relief, but for 4 years of  
2 very strong relief to encourage the investment, and  
3 to encourage and to rebuild this industry given the  
4 harm that has occurred.

5           So the remedy does have to be digressive  
6 over time under the law. We've proposed a remedy  
7 that is and we're sure you will recommend that to  
8 the President as well. But the primary focus has to  
9 be on recovery of this industry, not on phasing it  
10 down equally over the period.

11           MR. MARTYN: All right. With that in  
12 mind, when we see the phase-down proposals from the  
13 domestic producers, we note that they are in fact  
14 modest and would leave a year 4 with relatively high  
15 import restrictions in place and then a year 5 with  
16 nothing. So what is there in your plan that would  
17 allow you to move from that regime of high imports  
18 to a regime -- sorry -- high import restraints to a  
19 regime of no import restraints in a non-disruptive  
20 fashion?

21           MR. STEIN: All we put in there for the  
22 plans for us to become competitive again is around

1 technology and is around scaling. That needs some  
2 time, and this is not done in 2 or 3 years, so we  
3 have to bring that up. And for that we also need a  
4 certain security of the price levels that we can get  
5 the profits and with that finance also, a big bunch  
6 of what is ahead of us. So, therefore, we want to  
7 be ready and competitive by -- at the latest by the  
8 end of the fourth year, if it works out, a little  
9 bit earlier. But we need the entire timeline to  
10 build that up and to become competitive.

11 MR. MacConkey: Yeah, I would like to  
12 second. As Mr. Card said in his opening statement,  
13 the strong remedy is one that foreign governments  
14 cannot circumvent, wait out, or overwhelm. And the  
15 concern is if you have a phase-down that's a  
16 dramatic drop in year 2, they will wait it out.  
17 That's why we need it for the full 4 years. This  
18 needs to be a full 4-year strong and effective  
19 remedy.

20 MR. KAPLAN: Seth Kaplan. This industry  
21 has a tradition, U.S. industry, the leadership of  
22 technology as demonstrated by PERC. And they'll

1 continue to invest, continue to work with Georgia  
2 Tech, they'll continue to drive down the costs. And  
3 at the end of 4 years, there's no reason to believe  
4 that an industry that was at the leadership of  
5 technology wouldn't remain there and could deal with  
6 fairly traded imports. So the problem is, once  
7 again, this is not bringing capacity online from  
8 existing facilities, but the lags generated with new  
9 capacity in building up this chain, creating the  
10 need for 4 years. But there's no reason to believe  
11 that this wouldn't be an industry -- the U.S.  
12 industry wouldn't be a technological leader again  
13 and a low-cost producer of products. They have in  
14 the past. That isn't speculation.

15 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you.

16 Now we are almost out of time. I want to  
17 make sure that -- do any of my colleagues have  
18 questions they would like to ask before we move to  
19 the last question?

20 All right. Thank you very much.

21 If we decide to exclude developing  
22 countries from the application of any safeguard

1 measure, what period should we use to calculate the  
2 percentages set out in the Article 9.1 of the  
3 Agreement on Safeguards? And how should we  
4 determine which countries are developing country WTO  
5 members?

6 MR. BRIGHTBILL: Tim Brightbill. We don't  
7 think developing countries should be excluded. As  
8 you know, the Safeguards Agreement, Article 9.1, has  
9 not been adopted into U.S. law. So the United  
10 States is not required under law to identify  
11 developing countries for safeguard purposes or to  
12 treat them differently in terms of the scope and  
13 application of relief. So we think they should be  
14 included and they also should be included in any --  
15 particularly in any licensing scheme that is set up  
16 so that imports from all sources can be tracked and  
17 that, if surges arise, that those can be addressed  
18 as allowed under law by the President.

19 MR. MARTYN: All right. As you are aware,  
20 I'm sure, in most of our past safeguard measures  
21 adopted since the Safeguards Agreement went into  
22 effect in 1995, we have excluded developing country

1 members from the application of safeguard. Oh, we  
2 have -- in past safeguard measures, we have excluded  
3 developing country members. If, contrary to your  
4 view, we do that in this matter, do you have any  
5 objection to the mechanisms we used before for that  
6 exclusion to deal with a surge from developing  
7 countries and to identify developing country members  
8 based on the GSP list?

9 MR. BRIGHTBILL: No, you've used the GSP  
10 list in the past. We wouldn't necessarily object to  
11 that. I guess I would just point out, given the  
12 concerns about evasion and circumvention, and the  
13 ability to set up plants quickly, we think  
14 developing countries should -- you should take that  
15 -- look at that very carefully, understanding what  
16 you've done in prior cases would not apply as well  
17 in this case.

18 MR. McCONKEY: And Matthew McConkey, Mayer  
19 Brown. Let me jump in. There's an issue that's  
20 very important here as you consider developing  
21 countries and free trade countries such as Canada.

22 This is a case that was filed on CSPV

1 cells, whether or not assembled into other products.  
2 Therefore, the country of origin that is important  
3 in this case is the country of origin of the cell.  
4 There has been lots of discussions and lots of  
5 briefing especially at the ITC on the issue of  
6 Canada. And if you exclude Canada, what does that  
7 do? What's exceedingly important, if you take a  
8 Korean cell and send it to Canada and put it into a  
9 module in Canada, that product has to be covered by  
10 this order. If that doesn't happen, you have blown  
11 a hole as big as a city through this case. That  
12 will -- they will circumvent that immediately. So  
13 as you're looking at free trade agreement countries,  
14 developing countries, you need to make sure that  
15 you're covering the product correctly and the  
16 origins on cell.

17 MR. KEELER: One last note on the  
18 developing country question. The whole reason this  
19 case was brought was because of what we view as the  
20 unforeseen circumstance that a producer would be  
21 able to get around the U.S. anti-dumping/  
22 countervailing duty orders in such a quick fashion.

1 And that's exactly what happened here, because  
2 production was ramped up in a number of countries  
3 that are considered developing country on the GSP  
4 list.

5 MR. MARTYN: I'm sorry. We're out of  
6 time. I would like to thank you gentlemen very much  
7 for coming here and for presenting this testimony  
8 and for responding to our questions.

9 We will now break for precisely 5 minutes  
10 to allow a change in the folks at the table and any  
11 other matters people want to attend to. We will  
12 start back again at precisely 11:22.

13 (Off the record at 11:18 a.m.)

14 (On the record at 11:22 a.m.)

15 MR. MARTYN: Thank you very much. As you  
16 are taking your seats, will you please be quiet so  
17 we can hear the witnesses. I hope you all were  
18 observing our experience of this morning. You have  
19 to get very, very close to this microphone for  
20 everyone to hear you. Thank you. And with that I  
21 will ask the EU to begin for us.

22 MR. LEVIE: Thank you, Mr. Chair. The

1 European Commission would like to thank USTR and  
2 Trade Policy Staff Committee for the opportunity to  
3 participate in this hearing. I'll refer to the full  
4 written comments submitted by the Commission, the  
5 European Commission on the 20th of November and wish  
6 to stress the following points.

7           At the outset, the Commission would like  
8 to note that right of defense has not been fully  
9 respected. Indeed, a significant amount of relevant  
10 information used and referred to by the ITC in its  
11 preliminary final injury report remains  
12 confidential. Unfortunately, meaningful  
13 non-confidential summaries of confidential data were  
14 not made available on the ITC record, neither were  
15 the reasons why such summaries cannot be shared made  
16 clear despite the Commission's requests for access  
17 to such information in our submission to the ITC of  
18 August 8. Furthermore, the public version of the  
19 ITC report was not available prior to the deadline  
20 of 20th November for written comments as set by  
21 USTR. Therefore, we are not in a position to  
22 analyze whether the final injury determination by

1 the ITC is in line with the strict criteria for  
2 safeguard measures under the WTO rules.

3           Now this being said, should USTR and TPSC  
4 nevertheless recommend that remedies be applied, we  
5 would urge you to take the following considerations  
6 into account. The biggest increase of import of the  
7 product under investigation the last years came from  
8 a handful of Asian countries. These were  
9 responsible for more than 80 percent of the total  
10 U.S. import volume in 2016. Therefore, if not  
11 carefully crafted, remedies may therefore negatively  
12 affect countries which did not pose any economic  
13 problem to the U.S. industry, notably European  
14 Union. Safeguards should be triggered by a sudden  
15 and sharp increase of imported quantities of  
16 relevant product. The European Union thus considers  
17 that the most adequate remedy should primarily be a  
18 volume measure and not a tariff.

19           Looking at the recommendations by Chairman  
20 Schmidtlein on the one hand and Vice Chairman  
21 Johanson and Commissioner Williamson on the other,  
22 we consider these measures unnecessarily overly

1 restrictive. Indeed, they're suggesting imposing  
2 additional tariffs as soon as the import reaches  
3 very low level, corresponding to only about 6 to 11  
4 percent of the total U.S. imports in 2016, a duty of  
5 30 percent would apply to all imports irrespective  
6 of their price levels. This would penalize much  
7 more significantly high priced imports, which  
8 neither increased nor caused any problem to the U.S.  
9 industry, such as those from the European Union.

10           These concerns do not apply, would not  
11 apply to the global quota remedy of 8.9 gigawatts  
12 proposed by Commissioner Broadbent. However, the  
13 Commission, the European Commission considered that  
14 any quota should be designed with sub-quotas for  
15 each individual exporting country and one for all  
16 European Union member states. The quota levels  
17 should be set according to historical market share  
18 of the U.S. market. This could not be achieved with  
19 selling import licenses at public auction as  
20 proposed by Commissioner Broadbent. A public  
21 auction would potentially enable the highest bidder  
22 to import products irrespective of historical market

1 shares.

2           Furthermore, in order to avoid a shortage  
3 of products on the market, imports involve a global  
4 quota level of 8.9 gigawatt in the first year must  
5 still be allowed, albeit subject to a remedy, just  
6 tariffs on minimum import price designed to avoid  
7 any injurious effects. The Commission is also of  
8 the opinion that what we call import licenses should  
9 be issued only to importers, distributed for free  
10 and non-transferable in order to avoid trading and  
11 speculation. Those not used, those import licenses  
12 not used should be surrendered so that other  
13 importers can use it.

14           Now should USTR not agree with the global  
15 quota remedy modified in the manner of the European  
16 Commission, then we believe a standard safeguard  
17 remedy could be an adequate alternative solution, a  
18 TRQ by which remedies, tariff for minimum import  
19 price, would only be applied above average import  
20 volumes of the last 3 years established for each  
21 individual country and the European Union as a  
22 whole. Any remedy imposed should be dynamic and

1 less restrictive over time as required by the WTO  
2 Safeguard Agreement.

3           The advantage of this type of remedy is  
4 that it would specifically target imports that  
5 increased significantly in the last year, that  
6 according to the ITC caused injury, but at the same  
7 time would preserve historical trade flows and fair  
8 competition particularly from the European Union.  
9 In any case, USTR should also keep in mind that the  
10 remedy should achieve a sufficient balance between  
11 supply and demand in a growing U.S. solar market.  
12 It should also avoid that measures would reduce  
13 competition and leave the downstream industry  
14 rolling out solar projects without product which the  
15 U.S. domestic solar industry is simply not able to  
16 supply.

17           In conclusion, while the proposal made by  
18 Commissioner Broadbent would in theory reduce the  
19 negative effects on the U.S. economy since it does  
20 not constrain historical fairly traded imports, her  
21 proposed system of auction may in fact have an  
22 opposite effect. The other two recommendations

1 would surely increase costs overall since it's  
2 suggesting introduction of a 30 percent tariff.  
3 Given Commission's alternative proposal, modified  
4 version of the global quota remedy or a standard  
5 safeguard remedy would just present, you know, if  
6 you -- the most balanced option. Thank you for your  
7 attention.

8 MR. MARTYN: Thank you. Do we have any  
9 questions for the EU?

10 MS. AYLWARD: The European Union argues  
11 that 30 percent tariffs would be prohibitive. What  
12 is the basis for this assertion? Is there a tariff  
13 level that is not prohibitive? What is the basis  
14 for your conclusion?

15 MR. LEVIE: As you know, the expected  
16 demand, the instruction goes by this level of tariff  
17 has been modeled economically and is very  
18 significant especially on the utility side. And in  
19 addition, we believe that a duty of 30 percent on  
20 all imports would be prohibitive in the sense that  
21 it would penalize much more significantly high  
22 priced imports with neither increased nor caused any

1 problem to U.S. industry, such as those from the  
2 European Union. Therefore, we believe that  
3 imposition of a high tariff would advantage cheap  
4 Asian importers which would take over some of the  
5 market share from EU importers as a result of a  
6 further price increase caused by this 30 percent  
7 tariff.

8 MS. AYLWARD: One more question, thank  
9 you. You argue in your submission that any  
10 safeguard remedy should address the root of the  
11 problem which you identify as increased imports. At  
12 the same time, you note that a remedy must not  
13 unduly penalize fairly traded imports and should  
14 avoid endangering the market position of traditional  
15 economic operators that are now also being affected  
16 by the aggressive pricing behavior or newcomers to  
17 the market. Can you explain in more detail how your  
18 import licensing proposal will accomplish this goal  
19 if the so-called newcomers are able to similarly  
20 penetrate the markets of traditional operators as  
21 well?

22 MR. LEVIE: As I just explained, we

1 believe that the key is that the historical fairly  
2 trade import levels must be preserved. An  
3 application of quota by country and one for all  
4 European Union member states would, we believe,  
5 achieve that. And a defined share of the licenses  
6 should also be granted to newcomers within the quota  
7 distributed to each importing country and the EU as  
8 a whole. And if newcomers do not apply for their  
9 shares of licenses within a specified period of  
10 time, those licenses should be compulsory made  
11 available to traditional importers from the same  
12 country and the EU as a whole. And part of the  
13 global quota could also be reserved for newcomers  
14 from other countries, but the key is that this does  
15 not go to the detriment of historically fair traded  
16 imports.

17 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you very  
18 much to the European Commission.

19 Our next testimony will come from Mr. Xie  
20 on behalf of the People's Republic of China, Chamber  
21 of Commerce for Import and Export --

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Well, no, it's the

1 Chinese government.

2 MR. MARTYN: Chinese government, excuse  
3 me, please.

4 MR. XIE: Good morning, Mr. Chairman, and  
5 members of the Trade Policy Staff Committee. My  
6 name is Li Xie. On behalf of the Ministry of  
7 Commerce of the People's Republic of China, I would  
8 like to present our recommendation as follows.

9 First, there is nothing exceptional about  
10 the recent change in the U.S. solar market that  
11 would justify imposing safeguard measures on  
12 imported solar products. The WTO Agreement on  
13 Safeguards provides that safeguard measures may be  
14 applied in an exceptional circumstance and with  
15 special caution. Transient import of solar products  
16 are well known and clearly anticipated based on U.S.  
17 market demand. In most situations, foreign  
18 producers receive business orders from U.S. clients  
19 first and then arrange production. Several  
20 professional organizations such as Energy Tree,  
21 PVinsights, and IHS regularly produce detailed  
22 forecast of the U.S. solar market. U.S. clients'

1 purchase of solar products and the corresponding  
2 production abroad largely and globally depend on  
3 this predictable data.

4           We note that the USTR has asked ITC for a  
5 supplemental report on any unforeseen development  
6 that led to the articles at issue being imported  
7 into the United States in such increased quantities.  
8 The evidence before you plainly shows that there is  
9 nothing unforeseen or exceptional about the role of  
10 import in the U.S. market.

11           Second, any restrictive measures on  
12 imported solar products would not be in line with  
13 the U.S. public interest. This is overwhelmingly  
14 documented in more than 3,800 public comments filed  
15 with your agency. These comments show that imported  
16 solar products constitute a beneficial complement to  
17 the U.S. solar application market and play an  
18 important role in the U.S. economy. Currently,  
19 there are thousands of U.S. enterprises and more  
20 than 260,000 U.S. jobs relying on imported solar  
21 products. The economic and social value created by  
22 import of solar products is many times greater than

1 the \$8.3 billion that such imports represented in  
2 2016.

3           This important domestic reliance has  
4 already been disrupted over the last 6 years by a  
5 series of remedying measures against imported solar  
6 cells and panels. Rather than create even greater  
7 disruption, the U.S. government should try its best  
8 not to further disturb the U.S. market by  
9 unnecessary restrictions.

10           Third, any additional restriction imposed  
11 on solar products following this investigation would  
12 derail the U.S. administration's oft-stated American  
13 First policy. American First is neither American  
14 only nor a few American companies only. While we  
15 appreciate the industrious work and the cautious  
16 recommendation of the USITC, tariffs and quotas do  
17 not protect the U.S. companies and the welfare of  
18 millions of U.S. citizens, as balanced against the  
19 interest of a few U.S. producers. We suggest that  
20 the TPSC should evaluate the ITC's recommendations  
21 as a whole and consider the fact that anti-dumping  
22 and countervailing measures on imported solar

1 products from China are still in effect, and the  
2 volume and share of Chinese imports have dropped  
3 significantly in recent years.

4 In conclusion, we hope the Committee will  
5 make an objective and comprehensive assessment of  
6 all the relevant elements and reach a cautious,  
7 balanced, and justified decision. Thank you for  
8 your attention.

9 MR. MARTYN: Thank you, sir. Any  
10 questions?

11 MS. AYLWARD: You argue in your submission  
12 that existing U.S. anti-dumping and countervailing  
13 duties on imports of CSPV from China are sufficient  
14 to remedy any alleged injury to those imports.  
15 Therefore, your submission argues that special caps  
16 should be imposed on any safeguard remedy imposed on  
17 Chinese goods that would not exceed existing AD/CVD  
18 rates. Can you explain this argument in more  
19 detail, particularly given the fact that AD and CVD  
20 measures remedy the dumping and subsidization  
21 occurring, while safeguard measures are designed to  
22 remedy a distinct injury? Furthermore, can you

1 explain how such a proposal would be consistent with  
2 existing international trade rules?

3 MR. XIE: We note that these our main  
4 points in our argument, because if you look at the  
5 figure from -- you look at the figure, the imported  
6 solar from China, in 2016 there is \$1.5 billion and  
7 in the first 8 or 9 months of this year, the figure  
8 has dropped to \$100 million, roughly 90 percent of  
9 that. So we think this can show that even there is  
10 injury posed by the Chinese imports, the CVD and AD  
11 measures is -- have effect. So we argue if you --  
12 we think the 201 investigation is no use. If you  
13 want to make some measures, maybe we submit you can  
14 maybe revoke the AD/CVD measures at this time.  
15 Thank you.

16 MR. MARTYN: Any further questions?

17 Thank you very much, Mr. Xie.

18 Our next testimony will come from  
19 Mr. Griffith with the China Chamber of Commerce for  
20 Import and Export Machinery.

21 MR. GRIFFITH: Thank you, Mr. Chairman,  
22 and members of the TPSC. I also want to express my

1 appreciation. I know how hard everyone is working  
2 on this case. My name is Spencer Griffith with the  
3 law firm of Akin Gump. I'm here today on behalf of  
4 the China Chamber of Commerce, CCCME. The chamber's  
5 members include a wide range of producers of solar  
6 cells and modules in China.

7           First, as an initial matter, Suniva's  
8 petition in this case is an outrageous misuse of the  
9 trade law. One of Suniva's creditors who was  
10 financing this 201 petition sent a letter to CCCME  
11 offering to cut off financing for the trade case and  
12 have the case terminated in exchange for CCCME  
13 members purchasing about \$50 million worth of  
14 Suniva's equipment. The U.S. trade laws are not  
15 designed or intended to allow private parties to  
16 file a case in order to try to financially benefit  
17 themselves. The fact that Suniva's petition has  
18 been mishandled in this manner directly addresses  
19 the merits and bona fides of this petition.

20           Second, contrary to petitioners' claims,  
21 which we again heard repeatedly this morning, the  
22 existing dumping and countervailing duties in place

1 against China have and will continue to constrain  
2 import volumes from China. Imposition of the  
3 Solar 1 and Solar 2 orders has resulted in a  
4 significant decline in the volume of imports from  
5 China in recent years. Import volume dropped  
6 considerably in 2016 and absolutely plummeted in  
7 2017. The official U.S. import statistics confirm  
8 this fact. Imports from China were \$1.7 billion in  
9 2015, \$1.5 billion in 2016, and \$112 million  
10 year-to-date through October 1 of 2017. Where is  
11 the increase in import volume that you heard about  
12 repeatedly this morning from China that petitioners  
13 were putting on the table? Look at the official  
14 U.S. import statistics. They simply contradict this  
15 repeated assertion. The Commission itself noted in  
16 the 201 determination that the AD/CDV orders  
17 "restrained imports" from China.

18 Third, the fact that Chinese producers may  
19 have opened capacity in third countries is not  
20 unreasonable or surprising and is certainly not an  
21 unforeseen development, nor does it represent  
22 evasion of duties. In such a global market as this,

1 it makes sense for producers to open capacity in  
2 more than one country. And, in fact, most producers  
3 worldwide including SolarWorld have done the same.

4 Fourth, as you are aware, the U.S.  
5 Statement of Administrative Action states that the  
6 President in 201 cases will continue the practice of  
7 taking into account relief provided under the AD and  
8 CVD laws, which might alter the amount of relief  
9 necessary in a 201 case. Thus, if the President  
10 here were to impose a trade restrictive remedy, he  
11 must account for the fact that the Solar 1 and  
12 Solar 2 orders have already significantly  
13 constrained imports from China, as I just discussed.  
14 Contrary to Suniva's overblown rhetoric, this is not  
15 an issue of "letting China win," which I think  
16 indeed was the cover page of their comments to this  
17 Commission, because the U.S. has already imposed AD  
18 and CVD duties against China, which have  
19 significantly constrained imports and indeed, in  
20 2017, have essentially cut them off.

21 Finally, the EU experience here is  
22 instructive. The EU entered into a price

1 undertaking with Chinese solar producers to resolve  
2 the EU AD and CVD cases. That price undertaking was  
3 structured such that it in effect also limited a  
4 Chinese producer's ability to ship solar products to  
5 China from facilities in third countries. The  
6 result was that in 2010 Europe accounted for almost  
7 80 percent of global solar installations. In 2015,  
8 it accounted for just over 15 percent. Such a  
9 crippling of the EU market demonstrates what would  
10 likewise happen in the U.S. if the President imposes  
11 global trade restricting remedies on imports of  
12 solar products from all sources.

13 An import licensing scheme is the only  
14 effective way for the President to get needed cash  
15 to the petitioners to help them compete, while not  
16 at the same time crippling the U.S. market as is  
17 what happened in the EU. Thank you.

18 MR. MARTYN: Thank you. Any questions for  
19 CCCME? Mr. Fitzgerald?

20 MR. FITZGERALD: On your last point, could  
21 you be specific about which conditions in the United  
22 States are similar enough to those in Europe so that

1 the remedies proposed by SolarWorld and Suniva or  
2 for us to draw inference as to lessons from the  
3 European Union case?

4 MR. GRIFFITH: Certainly. And thank you  
5 for that question. The EU case, even though it was  
6 an AD/CVD case, as I mentioned, the nature of the  
7 price undertaking was such that it restricted  
8 imports not only from Chinese producers' facilities  
9 in China, but also their facilities in other  
10 countries under Article 7 of the EU price  
11 undertaking. So what you in effect had in the EU  
12 price undertaking was in essence and large measure a  
13 global restriction. Similarly, here in the U.S., a  
14 201 case would be a global restriction.

15 Secondly, in the EU case, the terms of the  
16 price undertaking which was a minimum import price  
17 deal, that minimum import price was so restrictive  
18 that it killed demand in the EU market. So the  
19 point here from our perspective is that if the  
20 President were to similarly impose a high tariff and  
21 low quota anywhere near the levels that petitioners  
22 are proposing and as they discussed earlier this

1 morning, you would in effect have the same thing.  
2 You would have a cutting off of import volume which  
3 would cripple demand in the U.S. market.

4           So it's those two features of the EU price  
5 undertaking that we think are highly instructive for  
6 what would happen here if the President imposed high  
7 tariff relief.

8           MR. STEFF: Thank you. Your submission  
9 asserts that being close to the customer is logical  
10 and reasonable. Given the strong demand for solar  
11 in the United States in recent years, why haven't  
12 more Chinese manufacturers set up facilities in the  
13 United States?

14           MR. GRIFFITH: I do not know the answer.  
15 I think it would have to vary by individual  
16 producers' plans and I don't know the answer to that  
17 question. I'm sorry.

18           MR. STEFF: Thank you.

19           MR. MARTYN: Any further questions?

20           All right. Thank you very much,  
21 Mr. Griffith.

22           Our next testimony will come from

1 Mr. Chao.

2 MR. CHAO: Thank you, Mr. Chair, members  
3 of the Trade Policy Staff Committee for this  
4 opportunity to testify today. My name is Chien Chi  
5 Chao, an economic officer from the Taipei Economic  
6 and Cultural Representative Office in United States,  
7 TECRO, representing the Government of Taiwan.

8 The Government of Taiwan would like to  
9 convey a simple message. Any restriction on solar  
10 cells will only damage the CSPV industry in the  
11 United States. Taiwan is not alone in recognition  
12 of this fact. In their report to the President, all  
13 four commissioners recognized that non-integrated  
14 U.S. module producers require imports of CSPV cells  
15 to compete. Numerous other comments received by  
16 this Committee reaffirm this view. Non-integrated  
17 U.S. module producers have made clear that any  
18 restriction on cells will make them less  
19 competitive, leading them to shared jobs and  
20 ultimately guaranteeing less usage of solar energy  
21 in the United States. In other words, such a  
22 restriction will hurt the non-integrated U.S. module

1 producers that they are meant to help.

2           Without the needed supplier of CSPV cells  
3 imports, many of these non-integrated module  
4 producers which constitute a significant portion of  
5 the U.S. industry will disappear. It would be  
6 inconsistent with the Committee's goal of protecting  
7 the U.S. CSPV industry and guiding the President to  
8 take actions that promote a national or economic  
9 interest to allow such an outcome.

10           The Committee should recommend that any  
11 remedy imposed by the President contains no import  
12 restriction on CSPV cells. If the Committee  
13 automatically recommends a remedy that includes  
14 import restrictions on cells, the Committee should  
15 propose relief that does not curb the flow of CSPV  
16 cells to the non-integrated domestic module  
17 producers.

18           First, the President can and should  
19 provide for separate remedies on CSPV cells and  
20 modules with more flexible remedies on cells so as  
21 to allow continued supply of this vital input.  
22 Indeed, the President has done so with regard to

1 such key inputs in past Section 201 cases such as  
2 steel slab in the steel case.

3           Second, if the President adopts a  
4 territory rate quota, TRQ, on CSPV cells, the TRQ  
5 should include a higher in-quota volume level than  
6 that in any of the Commission's proposals. A  
7 sufficiently high in-quota volume level will  
8 guarantee that non-integrated U.S. module producers  
9 will maintain their access to necessary import  
10 cells, therefore, keeping them in business. There  
11 should also be no in-quota tariff on the cells. An  
12 in-quota tariff will unnecessarily increase the cost  
13 of production of U.S. module producers making them  
14 less competitive.

15           Third, if the President enacts a TRQ or  
16 quota on cells, such a remedy should provide a  
17 proportionate country-specific sub-quota for Taiwan.  
18 This would recognize Taiwan's established role as  
19 one of the only long-term supplier of high quality,  
20 high efficiency commercial CSPV cells to  
21 non-integrated U.S. module producers. And this will  
22 be consistent with precedent action in safeguard

1 cases such as wheat, gluten, and certain steel wire  
2 rods, which recognize key suppliers of these  
3 products to the United States.

4           Finally, with respect to modules, we  
5 support SEIA's proposal that a quota imposed through  
6 import items, so through a fixed-price option, is  
7 the most appropriate remedy. Such a remedy will  
8 apply only to modules and not to cells. Import  
9 items, so through a fixed price option by setting  
10 the quota sufficiently high so as not to interfere  
11 with U.S. solar growth would in turn ensure  
12 stability and availability in a market of CSPV  
13 module, which is in the public interest. Thank you  
14 for your time.

15           MR. MARTYN: Thank you, sir.

16           Any questions for Mr. Chao?

17           MS. AYLRWARD: You noted that sufficiently  
18 high tariff rate quotas for cells is necessary.  
19 What do you consider a sufficiently high tariff rate  
20 quota for cells to be? What do you consider an  
21 appropriate increase in the TRQ that would  
22 adequately account for what you argue to be an

1 increased -- an anticipated increase in demand for  
2 cells from the new module manufacturers? And  
3 additionally, what constitutes in your view an  
4 appropriate proportional country-specific sub-quota  
5 for the in-quota amount for Taiwan? Should all  
6 country-specific designations be made on the same  
7 basis or is your submission arguing for a special  
8 volume that would be determined in a unique way?

9 MR. CHAO: Thank you for the question. As  
10 an initial point, Taiwan believes that no import  
11 restriction is necessary on this case. We have made  
12 it clear in our written comments and the statement I  
13 just delivered, because we believe any import  
14 restriction on cells will hurt the non-integrated  
15 U.S. module producers.

16 To that end, we believe an appropriate  
17 increase in the TRQ that would integrate the amount  
18 for this anticipated increase in demand for cells is  
19 one that preserve non-integrated U.S. module  
20 producers access to this crucial input. The Taiwan  
21 government cannot and would not purport to speak on  
22 behalf of these member of the U.S. CSPV industry.

1 However, it knows that several such producers have  
2 made clear what they consider to be appropriate  
3 increase.

4           For example, Mission Solar, Texas, a  
5 non-integrated module producer, states in its  
6 initial comments that the TRQ in-quota volume must  
7 be large enough to ensure an adequate supply of cell  
8 imports. Auxin Solar, California, a non-integrated  
9 module producer, estimated that the minimum amount  
10 needed to assure continued viability of the existing  
11 domestic module manufacturing industry is 5  
12 gigawatts. So we believe the U.S. industry knows  
13 what it need best. So Taiwan government therefore  
14 urge the TPSC to consider this and reinforce our  
15 statement that there should be no restriction on  
16 cells.

17           As to your question regarding the  
18 sub-quota, yeah, as noted in our initial comment and  
19 the statement we delivered today, we have establish  
20 a role as one of the long-term supplier of high  
21 efficient -- high quality and high efficiency CSPV  
22 cells on a commercial basis to the United States.

1 However, as a foreign government entity, we do not  
2 and did not have any access to the confidential  
3 information to the ITC report which was submitted to  
4 the USTR. Accordingly, without such relevant  
5 knowledge as specific market shares, production, and  
6 consumption data, Taiwan government is not in a  
7 position to comment on how this Committee should  
8 determine a relevant country-specific sub-quota for  
9 the cells. It nevertheless reiterates that any such  
10 sub-quota should recognize Taiwan's important role  
11 in providing commercial cells to the U.S. market.  
12 Thank you.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: What specific  
14 characteristic of the U.S. market and the global  
15 module industry leads you to recommend a uniform  
16 price option for modules as opposed to some other  
17 scheme?

18 MR. CHAO: Thank you very much for this  
19 question. However, I believe I have no -- I am not  
20 in a position to provide any answer.

21 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you.

22 Our next testimony will come from Mr. Kim

1 of the Embassy of South Korea.

2 MR. KIM: Thank you. Good morning. I am  
3 Heesang Kim, Deputy Director General for Directorate  
4 Economic Affairs at the Korean Ministry of Foreign  
5 Affairs. It is a great honor for me to present  
6 today some comments on this important matter.

7 The Korean government still believes that  
8 a safeguard measure cannot be justified for this  
9 case under the WTO Safeguard Agreement, as well as  
10 regular U.S. legislation. There is no clear link  
11 between increased imports and serious injury.

12 Moreover, imposition of trade restriction will have  
13 serious adverse effect on the U.S. public interest,  
14 particularly tens of thousands of jobs in the solar  
15 industry.

16 The Korean government strongly requests  
17 that USTR do not recommend any trade remedies that  
18 can be challenged at WTO and, more importantly,  
19 significantly damage interest of U.S. worker,  
20 consumers, and downstream industries. Furthermore,  
21 we want to emphasize that imports from Korea should  
22 not be included in any trade remedy as they will not

1 be substantial cause of injury to the U.S. domestic  
2 industry. Statistics show that imports from Korea  
3 only amounted to 6 percent of total imports, while  
4 the price level was 18 percent higher than the  
5 average price of total imports. In other words,  
6 imports from Korea cannot possibly be the  
7 substantial cause of serious domestic injury.

8           KORUS FTA and KORUS FTA Implementation Act  
9 stipulate that a party taking a global safeguard  
10 measure may exclude imports of an originating good  
11 of the other party if such imports are not  
12 substantial causes of serious injury or a threat  
13 thereof. Hence, the Korean government respectfully  
14 requests that USTR recommend the exclusion of Korean  
15 imports from any global safeguard measure as it is  
16 not a substantial cause of serious injury or a  
17 threat thereof.

18           In the report sent to the President on  
19 October 31st, the International Trade Commission  
20 found that while all the other imports constituted a  
21 substantial cause of serious injury to the U.S.  
22 producers, imports from Korea did not cause them

1 serious injury but only a threat of serious injury.  
2 Even the ITC admitted that the imports from Korea  
3 has not caused a serious injury during the  
4 investigation period.

5           As you may be well aware, Article 5.1 of  
6 the Safeguard Agreement stipulates that a member  
7 shall apply safeguard measures only to the extent  
8 necessary to prevent or remedy serious injury and to  
9 facilitate adjustment. Since import from Korea has  
10 not caused any serious injury, remedy should also be  
11 different from other imports that actually caused a  
12 serious injury. We believe that for Korean  
13 exporters, at least the current market access level  
14 should be provided, which is the most recent 2016  
15 import volume.

16           In conclusion, the Korean government once  
17 again emphasizes that safeguard measures should not  
18 be used as a disguise protectionist measures against  
19 fair and free trade. Imports from an important FTA  
20 partner, Korea, which did not cause any serious  
21 injury to domestic industries, should not be subject  
22 to any trade restrictions and the current market

1 access should be provided to Korean exporters.

2 Thank you.

3 MR. MARTYN: Thank you.

4 Any questions?

5 MS. AYLWARD: The ITC found that Korean  
6 imports were not a substantial cause of serious  
7 injury. In your view, does that imply that imports  
8 did not cause current injury at all? If so, what is  
9 the basis for that inference?

10 MR. KIM: I can say imports from Korea are  
11 not the substantial cause of serious injury. As I  
12 explained, statistics show that imports from Korea  
13 only amounted to 6 percent of total imports, while  
14 the price level was 15 percent higher than average  
15 price to imports.

16 MR. DURLING: This is Jim Durling. If I  
17 could just add a little more specificity, the ITC  
18 referred to Korean imports four times: page 6, page  
19 72, page 74, and page 79. All four times they used  
20 the phrase threat of serious injury, only threat of  
21 serious injury. That is a defined statutory term.  
22 And so the page reference at 74 is the most clear,

1 distinguishing the clearly imminent threat. Because  
2 these are statutorily defined terms and because  
3 threat by definition cannot be injury, because each  
4 definition defines a separate subset, by definition,  
5 a finding of threat and only threat precludes any  
6 finding of current serious injury.

7 MR. MARTYN: Any further questions?

8 MR. SCHWEITZER: This is Frank Schweitzer.  
9 Can I add one point to that? In addition, the  
10 statute doesn't provide any other basis for  
11 causation analysis other than substantial cause. So  
12 when you have defined terms of injury and threat of  
13 injury, and the standard for causation, there's no  
14 way to infer any additional impact as a legal  
15 matter.

16 MR. MARTYN: Thank you.

17 Do you have one more question?

18 MS. AYLWARD: Is your proposal for  
19 differential treatment of Korean imports consistent  
20 with Article 2.2 of the WTO Agreement on Safeguards?

21 MR. KIM: Korea believes that imports from  
22 Korea did not cause any serious injury to the

1 domestic industry. Therefore, according to the  
2 principle of parallelism established by previous WTO  
3 cases, I think different treatment of Korean import  
4 is consistent with Article 2.2 of the WTO on  
5 safeguard.

6 MR. SCHWEITZER: This is Frank Schweitzer.  
7 Could we amplify that a bit?

8 MR. MARTYN: As this is the time available  
9 for the Government of Korea, if that's okay with the  
10 Government of Korea, I suppose it's fine with us.  
11 Is that okay?

12 MR. SCHWEITZER: Apologies. Our  
13 understanding that these are Korea-specific  
14 question, so --

15 MR. MARTYN: Please.

16 MR. SCHWEITZER: In terms of the principle  
17 of parallelism that is reflected in Article 2.1 and  
18 2.2 of the Safeguards Agreement, it contemplates  
19 with the conduct of a global safeguards  
20 investigation and the resulting determination of  
21 injury that any application of a safeguard measure  
22 is parallel to that finding. And here, excluding

1 Korean imports or treating them differently would be  
2 consistent with that principle because in the  
3 Commission's global safeguard investigation and  
4 determination of injury, Korea was found not to be a  
5 substantial cause of present injury but only in the  
6 later country-specific determination a threat of  
7 future injury.

8 MR. DURLING: This is Jim Durling. One  
9 small elaboration just as a technical matter.  
10 Article 2.2 sets forth the general principle that  
11 cannot be an absolute principle. The exception of  
12 Article 9 for developing countries makes clear that  
13 the general principle may give way to specific  
14 rules. And as the Government of Korea has already  
15 indicated, Article 5.1 makes clear that the measure  
16 can only be imposed if necessary to prevent or  
17 remedy. In the context of threat, remedy doesn't  
18 really apply, but prevent does. So in the context  
19 of preventing, is it necessary to prevent injury,  
20 and for Korea it's not.

21 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you for  
22 those perspectives. Certainly, as those of you who

1 have been in WTO's processes know we could probably  
2 talk about this for another hour or two but I'm  
3 afraid that we're going to need to move on.

4 Our next witness is Mr. Change or Chang on  
5 behalf of the Government of Korea -- sorry -- LG  
6 Electronics.

7 MR. DURLING: Actually, for logical flow,  
8 we switched, so we'll go after the KOPIA  
9 representative, if that's okay with the Committee?

10 MR. MARTYN: Absolutely fine.

11 MR. YOO: Can I?

12 MR. MARTYN: Please.

13 MR. YOO: Good morning. My name is Hanzin  
14 Yoo, in-house counsel, Hanwha Q CELLS Korea  
15 Corporation. Thanks for the opportunity to testify  
16 today on behalf of Korea Photovoltaic Industry  
17 Association, Hanwha Q CELLS Korea, and Hyundai Heavy  
18 Industry Clean Energy Corporation. We are very  
19 proud that we are making the most innovative  
20 products in the world. We greatly appreciate the  
21 effort of the Committee. We welcome the opportunity  
22 to assist you through our prior written comment and

1 with our testimony today.

2 I would like to make three points. First,  
3 no remedy should be applied in this case. We  
4 cordially ask the Committee to consider the broad  
5 application to the Section 201 proceeding expressed  
6 by public officer and the private sector in the  
7 underlying ITC safeguard investigation. This  
8 petition is also clear from the numerous comment  
9 submitted to the Committee. There is general  
10 agreement that import restriction and associated  
11 price increases would reduce demand and impose  
12 significant cost on the industry and the U.S.  
13 economy. Any such restriction on imports would  
14 ultimately impose far greater economic and social  
15 cost than benefit; therefore, no remedy should be  
16 applied in this case.

17 Second, no remedy should be applied in the  
18 import from Korea. In the case of import from  
19 Korea, there is no legal commercial or economic  
20 justification for any restriction. As we have  
21 explained in our written comment, any recommendation  
22 based on the ITC's finding of present injury cannot

1 have any application to Korea. The Commission  
2 clearly determined that import from Korea considered  
3 separately posed only a future threat of injury.  
4 Because imports from Korea were not a substantial  
5 cause of present injury, there is no base for  
6 safeguard measure against Korean import to remedy  
7 that present injury.

8           It is also important for the Committee to  
9 recognize that the large part of the total increase  
10 in import from Korea in 2016 consists of solar panel  
11 destined for the utility segment. This is a segment  
12 of the market in which petitioners do not  
13 meaningfully participate at the time. The growing  
14 demand in utility segment combined with a domestic  
15 industry that does not serve the segment means that  
16 any such import increase from Korea cannot be a  
17 substantial cause of any present injury or even  
18 threat of injury.

19           Finally, at a minimum, there should be no  
20 restriction on import from Korea up to 2016 import  
21 volume level. Even if the President decide to  
22 impose some form of remedy, import from Korea must

1 be treated differently. At a minimum, Korea should  
2 be permitted to continue to ship CSPV products free  
3 from restriction or any reduction from the volume  
4 level of 2016. This is a level that the Commission  
5 found were not a substantial cause of present  
6 injury. Consequentially, maintaining this level  
7 would not pose present injury or threaten future  
8 injury.

9 In summary, because import restriction  
10 would impose far greater economic and social cost  
11 than benefit, no remedy should be applied. Because  
12 Korea was found not to be a substantial cause of  
13 present injury, no remedy should be applied to  
14 import from Korea and under any circumstances.  
15 Because the ITC found only that import from Korea  
16 posed only a future threat of injury, no restriction  
17 whatsoever should be placed on import up to 2016  
18 level.

19 Based on the foregoing, we respectfully  
20 request that wise determination will be taken as we  
21 sincerely expect. Thank you.

22 MR. MARTYN: All right. Since I think our

1 Korean parties are sort of working together, I'll  
2 ask the next and final Korean testimony follow right  
3 now and then we'll move to any remaining questions.

4 MR. DURLING: Thank you and good morning,  
5 or actually good afternoon. My name is James  
6 Durling with the law firm Curtis Mallet-Prevost,  
7 appearing today on behalf of LG Electronics. Our  
8 written comments covered a range of issues, but this  
9 morning or this afternoon, I would like to focus on  
10 the issues related to Korea.

11 If the President imposes any import  
12 restrictions --

13 MR. MARTYN: Jim? Jim? Microphone,  
14 please.

15 MR. DURLING: -- we urge him to exclude  
16 Korean imports from any such remedy. Korean imports  
17 did not cause the current serious injury the  
18 Commission found to exist and should not be part of  
19 that remedy. Rather, Korean imports were found only  
20 to threaten future injury.

21 Petitioners' arguments have largely  
22 focused on the past and continuing imports from

1 Chinese companies. The arguments this morning from  
2 petitioners were the same. But Korea is not China.  
3 Petitioners' complaints did not focus on Korea.  
4 Korean companies have developed distinctive  
5 products, supply distinctive market niches, and  
6 current production in Korea involves only Korean  
7 companies.

8           Moreover, if the imports from other  
9 countries are restrained, as petitioners seek,  
10 Korean imports alone cannot be a threat of any  
11 future injury to the domestic industry. Any future  
12 imports from Korea cannot possibly make up the  
13 shortfall that would be caused by restricting other  
14 sources of imports. Thus, in practical terms,  
15 Korean imports cannot realistically threaten any  
16 future injury if other imports are restricted.  
17 Restrictions against Korea are not necessary to  
18 prevent the injury from Korea from materializing and  
19 are thus contrary to both U.S. and WTO law.

20           But if the President nevertheless  
21 determines to impose some import restrictions on  
22 Korean imports, those restrictions should be

1 specific to Korea and specific to the need to  
2 prevent any threat from turning into injury. It is  
3 fundamentally wrong to include Korean imports in any  
4 general remedy focusing on the past. Doing so would  
5 ignore the distinctive Commission finding that  
6 Korean imports have been too small to have caused  
7 any current injury and were at most only a threat of  
8 future injury. Thus, there is no need to rollback  
9 Korean imports. Instead, any restrictions on Korean  
10 imports should be a tariff rate quota with the quota  
11 set at the level of 2016 import volume and with a  
12 limited out-of-quota tariff, if any. Such remedy  
13 would allow the quantity of non-injurious imports to  
14 continue and would prevent Korean imports from  
15 increasing enough to pose any real future threat.

16           Finally, beyond imposing a different  
17 remedy for Korean imports, the President should also  
18 exclude certain Korean products from any remedy.  
19 Allowing exclusions for those specialty products not  
20 produced by U.S. producers better balances the  
21 social and economic interest of both producers and  
22 consumers. In this case, there are two compelling

1 candidates for product exclusions: solar modules  
2 with N-type technology and CSPV products with  
3 microinverters. Since the domestic industry does  
4 not manufacture these products, they can be excluded  
5 without undermining the remedial effect of any  
6 remedy.

7           SolarWorld's attempt to rebut LG's  
8 argument to exclude N-type technology completely  
9 fails. SolarWorld makes assertions without any  
10 evidentiary support. In contrast, LG has provided  
11 substantial evidence in its written submissions that  
12 N-type technology does not compete with U.S.  
13 producers. LG also provided substantial evidence  
14 that U.S. producers do not and will not produce  
15 N-type solar panels. SolarWorld's unsupported  
16 protest to the contrary cannot overcome LG's  
17 supporting evidence.

18           Our written comments address the product  
19 exclusion issue at length and we have here today an  
20 LG official knowledgeable about these specific  
21 products to answer any questions you may have.  
22 Thank you.

Free State Reporting, Inc.  
1378 Cape St. Claire Road  
Annapolis, MD 21409  
(410) 974-0947

1 MR. MARTYN: Thank you.

2 Any remaining questions for our friends  
3 from and on behalf of Korea?

4 MS. AYLWARD: In your testimony, you had  
5 mentioned the two product types that you're looking  
6 for an exclusion for. What should be the standard  
7 applied to evaluate whether to grant a  
8 product-specific exclusion?

9 MR. DURLING: Thank you for that question.  
10 I think in simple terms, it's if the domestic  
11 industry does not currently produce the product.  
12 And if there is no specific plan articulated in  
13 their adjustment plans to produce that specific  
14 technology, the absence of current production and  
15 quite frankly what would be the -- the question is  
16 assuming there are restrictions on others. If there  
17 are restrictions on more basic technologies, the  
18 economic incentive for the U.S. industry to invest  
19 in technology to produce more limited niche products  
20 simply isn't there.

21 If you're a U.S. producer contemplating  
22 new -- either existing investment or new investment

1 on a 1-gigawatt scale or higher, which is what you  
2 heard this morning, why would you do that to produce  
3 a niche product when in fact you could be providing  
4 more generic products in much, much larger volume.  
5 So the absence of current production and the absence  
6 of a specific demonstrated plan to begin production  
7 of that technology could guide your decision to do a  
8 product exclusion.

9 MR. MARTYN: All right. One last  
10 question. Is it the view of Korea that the  
11 exclusion based on FTA provisions that it is  
12 requesting would be consistent with U.S. WTO  
13 obligations?

14 MR. KIM: You mean the product exclusion?

15 MR. MARTYN: No, I meant the exclusion of  
16 all Korean imports.

17 MR. KIM: Yes. Just as an answer to the  
18 previous question, we believe this is consistent  
19 with the WTO agreement because we believe the  
20 imports from Korea does not -- is not the cause of  
21 substantial cause of serious injury, so based on the  
22 Korea -- the KORUS FTA, we can exclude Korean

1 product from the trade remedies. It's consistent  
2 with the parallelism established in WTO cases.

3 MR. MARTYN: Thank you very much. And I  
4 think this concludes our questioning for the group  
5 of parties at the table, so could we have a moment  
6 for you to exchange with the next group, please.

7 (Off the record at 12:16 p.m.)

8 (On the record at 12:17 p.m.)

9 MR. MARTYN: All right. I think that in  
10 line with what we saw with our Korean colleagues, we  
11 will ask the two representatives of Vietnamese  
12 persons to give their testimony one after the other,  
13 and then we will move to all questions with respect  
14 to those testimonies afterward. Please begin.

15 MR. FREED: Good afternoon. My name is  
16 Jon Freed of Trade Pacific, PLLC, here on behalf of  
17 Vina Solar Technology Company. Being as though we  
18 jointly filed comments with Boviet Solar and joined  
19 by Boviet counsel today, we'll keep our comments  
20 brief and look forward to any questions.

21 If the TPSC recommends trade restrictions  
22 be implemented, CSPV products originating in Vietnam

1 should be excluded from the safeguard measure  
2 pursuant to Article 9.1 of the agreement. The  
3 Article 9.1 requires WTO members imposing safeguard  
4 measures on presumptively fairly traded goods to  
5 take all reasonable steps to not restrict trade from  
6 developing countries that account for less than de  
7 minimis levels of the import volume specified in the  
8 agreement.

9           SolarWorld contends the United States can  
10 ignore Article 9.1 because it is not specifically  
11 adopted into U.S. law. But as acknowledged earlier,  
12 the United States has already acknowledged and  
13 adhered to the developing country exclusion in  
14 previous safeguard cases, so we can put aside  
15 whether or not Article 9.1 applies.

16           Vietnam is a developing country. Although  
17 Vietnam is not listed in the General Note 4 to the  
18 Harmonized Tariff Schedule designating developing  
19 countries for purposes of the Generalized System of  
20 Preferences, or GSP, we note that this list is  
21 limited for that purpose. It is not the list  
22 designating developing countries for all purposes.

1 And by all objective measures, Vietnam is a  
2 developing country and other actions by the United  
3 States recognize Vietnam as a developing country.

4           Specifically, the U.S. has recognized  
5 Vietnam's developing status in the U.S.-Vietnam  
6 Bilateral Trade Agreement, BTA. The BTA went into  
7 effect in 2001 and laid the foundation for the U.S.  
8 and Vietnam trade relationship. The BTA has no  
9 fixed duration or expiration date. In addition, the  
10 U.S.-Vietnam Trade and Investment Framework  
11 Agreement, TIFA, signed in 2007, states that it does  
12 not prejudice the rights and obligations of the  
13 parties under the BTA, thus reaffirming the  
14 recognition of Vietnam's developing country status.  
15 Other international organizations, such as the UN  
16 and the World Bank, have long recognized Vietnam's  
17 developing country status.

18           By all objective measures, Vietnam is a  
19 developing country. Many countries designated as  
20 developing for purposes of GSP have significantly  
21 higher gross national income per capita than  
22 Vietnam. For purposes of this action under Section

1 203, the most appropriate basis for identifying a  
2 developing country is using GNI per capita. A  
3 simple and accurate basis for identifying developing  
4 countries for this purpose is to include all WTO  
5 members on the -- with GNI per capita within the  
6 range of the GNI per capita of countries already  
7 recognized as developing for purposes of GSP.

8           Finally, the import share for Vietnam is  
9 below the de minimis threshold data collected by the  
10 ITC and the investigation shows that Vietnam meets  
11 the import share requirement. The de minimis  
12 calculation is in the remedy brief we filed before  
13 the ITC and we have referenced that brief in the  
14 comments submitted to this Committee.

15           With respect to the period for calculating  
16 the de minimis percentage, the period of  
17 investigation, 2012 and 2016, is the appropriate  
18 period. Any other period would be arbitrary. And  
19 since our comments were submitted jointly, I'd like  
20 to allow Mr. Chunfu Yan to provide a few comments.

21           MR. YAN: Thank you, Mr. Freed. Good  
22 afternoon. My name is Chunfu Yan from the law firm

1 White & Case. I am here on behalf of Boviet Solar  
2 Technology Company, Limited. Irrespective of the  
3 Committee's -- recommendation regarding imports of  
4 all CSPV products from Vietnam, the Committee should  
5 in any event recommend that import of Vietnam origin  
6 cells be excluded from any safeguard measures. The  
7 exclusion of a sub-particular product, that is,  
8 cells, from the subject merchandise is consistent  
9 with the Safeguards Agreement and the U.S. safeguard  
10 practice. Article 9.1 of the Safe Agreement [sic]  
11 uses the term "a product" instead of the term  
12 "product concerned," meaning CSPV products in this  
13 case.

14 Further, in the steel safeguard case, the  
15 President provided exclusion for certain  
16 sub-particular product instead of all product  
17 concerned from the same developing country. Article  
18 9.1 of the Safeguards Agreement provides the legal  
19 basis for excluding cells from Vietnam for the same  
20 reason stated by Mr. Freed just now, Vietnam is a  
21 developing country.

22 Data collected by the ITC shows that

Free State Reporting, Inc.  
1378 Cape St. Claire Road  
Annapolis, MD 21409  
(410) 974-0947

1 Vietnam origin cells meets the import share  
2 requirement for the exclusion. Vietnam exported no  
3 cells to the U.S. during the period of  
4 investigation. We are able to identify all  
5 countries that have reported cell export to the U.S.  
6 during the POI from the ITC staff report. The  
7 countries that have a respective de minimis import  
8 share collectively accounted for a nominal share of  
9 all cell imports. The detail calculation can be  
10 found in our confidential remedy brief before the  
11 ITC.

12           In addition to the above legal and factual  
13 basis, excluding cells from Vietnam is consistent  
14 with the fact that the U.S. market for cells and  
15 modules are different. The ITC commissioners  
16 already noticed the current U.S. cell capacity is  
17 insufficient to supply non-integrated U.S. module  
18 producers and imports of cells will benefit them.  
19 The petitioners also acknowledged the difference by  
20 proposing different remedy on cells and modules and  
21 other responding parties have provided significant  
22 information to distinguish the market for cells and

1 modules.

2           For the foregoing reasons, the Committee  
3 should at least recommend excluding Vietnam origin  
4 cells from the safeguard measures pursuant to  
5 Article 9.1 of the Safe Agreement. This concludes  
6 the joint Vietnamese respondents' presentation. We  
7 look forward to your questions. Thank you.

8           MR. MARTYN: Thank you.

9           Any questions?

10           MS. AYLWARD: What is the future projected  
11 growth of CSPV cell production in Vietnam?

12           MR. FREED: And, I'm sorry, I don't have  
13 that information.

14           MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you very  
15 much.

16           Our next testimony will come from Kelly  
17 Slater on behalf of REC Solar.

18           MS. SLATER: Good afternoon. My name is  
19 Kelly Slater and I'm with Appleton Luff law firm. I  
20 represent REC Solar Private Limited, the sole  
21 Singaporean producer of solar cells imported into  
22 the United States. Thank you very much for the

1 opportunity to present testimony here today.

2           REC's view is that solar cells originating  
3 in Singapore should be excluded from the proposed  
4 remedy. It is telling that all relevant private  
5 parties as well as the International Trade  
6 Commission are in agreement about excluding  
7 Singapore from the remedy. That being the case, REC  
8 simply asks that the President join in this  
9 agreement moving forward, for it is a sound  
10 recommendation grounded both in law and in fact.

11           By way of background, under the  
12 U.S.-Singapore Free Trade Agreement, the U.S.  
13 government must determine whether solar cell imports  
14 from Singapore were a substantial cause of serious  
15 injury or threat thereof. REC has provided  
16 extensive information and argument establishing that  
17 Singaporean origin solar cells were not a  
18 substantial cause of serious industry -- injury to  
19 the U.S. industry. Volume and pricing trends for  
20 Singaporean solar products did not correspond to the  
21 operating performance of the U.S. industry. Also,  
22 the Singaporean industry is relatively small and

1 stable and does not pose a threat to the U.S.  
2 industry.

3           After considering these arguments and  
4 confidential information collected in the normal  
5 course of the proceeding, the ITC unanimously found  
6 that imports from Singapore were not a substantial  
7 cause of serious injury -- injury to the U.S.  
8 industry. This finding was sound. The ITC also  
9 unanimously found that imports from Singapore did  
10 not threaten serious injury moving forward. This  
11 finding was also sound. As a result, each of the  
12 commissioners' recommendations excluded imports from  
13 Singapore from their proposed remedies. Each of the  
14 commissioners also accounted for the Singaporean  
15 exclusion when they calculated their proposed quota  
16 remedies.

17           But there is even more support for the  
18 Singapore exclusion. That comes from the U.S.  
19 petitioners, themselves. SolarWorld and Suniva have  
20 followed the same approach as the ITC. SolarWorld's  
21 proposed remedy excludes imports from Singapore, and  
22 SolarWorld accounted for that exclusion in the

1 calculation of its proposed quota remedy. This was  
2 publicly confirmed by the CEO of SolarWorld just  
3 last week in an interview. By openly adopting the  
4 SolarWorld remedy recommendation and its underlying  
5 calculations, Suniva has implicitly accepted the  
6 same Singaporean exclusion. Thus, all relevant  
7 parties and the ITC are in agreement that imports  
8 from Singapore should be excluded from the remedy.

9           With a few minor exceptions described in  
10 the rebuttal comments we filed, all relevant parties  
11 are also in agreement on how the exclusions should  
12 be administered. Accordingly REC recommends that  
13 the President carry forward the sound reasoning and  
14 analysis undertaken already and exclude Singapore  
15 from any application of the remedy. Thank you very  
16 much again for this opportunity.

17           MR. MARTYN: Thank you very much. I will  
18 also add I am gratified to see that I am not the  
19 only person who occasionally mixes injury and  
20 industry.

21           Any questions for REC? No? Well, then  
22 thank you very much. We will move on to the

1 Canadian parties, and if it is acceptable, I will  
2 propose that we again have all of the testimony from  
3 Canadian parties first, followed by questions for  
4 Canadian parties. And I don't include the  
5 statements from the representatives of the Senate  
6 and House of Representatives of Minnesota in that  
7 group.

8 MS. GOODGE O'BRIEN: Good afternoon. My  
9 name is Carrie Goodge. I'm Trade Policy Counsellor  
10 at the Canadian Embassy here in Washington. The  
11 Government of Canada appreciates the opportunity to  
12 present its views today to the Trade Policy Staff  
13 Committee --

14 MR. MARTYN: Louder, please?

15 MS. GOODGE O'BRIEN: -- in this case.

16 Canada shares the concerns of industry and  
17 stakeholders on both sides of the border that if  
18 duties are applied as a result of the investigation,  
19 this would have negative commercial implications for  
20 the North American solar industry. Trade between  
21 Canada and the United States depends on a high  
22 degree of cross-border integration, which allows for

1 complex supply chains and industry collaborations  
2 supporting a competitive and innovative North  
3 American economy. The imposition of duties on solar  
4 products would risk undermining this important  
5 relationship and risk negatively impacting both  
6 Canadian and U.S. industry and consumers.

7           Canada would also like to ensure that the  
8 special provisions of NAFTA that apply to U.S.  
9 safeguard investigations are fully respected and  
10 properly interpreted. We have three main points to  
11 make in this respect.

12           First, under U.S. law, the President must  
13 determine whether imports from a NAFTA country  
14 account for a substantial share of total imports and  
15 whether they contribute importantly to serious  
16 injury. An affirmative determination concerning  
17 substantial share with respect to Canada can only be  
18 made if Canada ranks among the top five suppliers of  
19 the product under investigation. All of the  
20 evidence on the ITC's record shows that Canada does  
21 not rank within the top five supplying countries.  
22 The ITC, therefore, concluded that imports from

1 Canada did not constitute a substantial share of  
2 total imports.

3           Similarly, with respect to whether imports  
4 from Canada contribute importantly to injury, the  
5 ITC found that the evidence showed only a small  
6 change in Canada's import share and a modest change  
7 in the level of imports from Canada. The ITC found  
8 that imports from Canada actually declined from 2015  
9 to 2016, while global imports continued to increase.  
10 As a result, the ITC made a negative finding on this  
11 factor as well. Canada, therefore, requests that  
12 the President acknowledge the uncontested evidence  
13 on the record, adopt both of these negative  
14 findings, and exclude Canadian imports from any  
15 safeguard measure.

16           Our second point relates to the  
17 applicable rules of origin for Canadian products,  
18 specifically solar modules manufactured in Canada  
19 are of Canadian origin regardless of where the cells  
20 used in those modules might have originated. Under  
21 U.S. law and NAFTA there are specific rules for  
22 determining whether an imported good is considered

1 to originate in a NAFTA country. Under the  
2 applicable rules for solar cells and modules, no  
3 change in tariff classification is required for  
4 those goods to be considered as originating in  
5 Canada. Furthermore, U.S. Customs and Border  
6 Protection has already ruled that solar modules  
7 manufactured in a NAFTA country from imported cells  
8 are correctly designated to be of natural origin.  
9 Therefore, Canada respectfully submits that the  
10 President should adhere to U.S. Customs  
11 interpretation of NAFTA rules of origin and confirm  
12 the ITC's decision that existing NAFTA rules of  
13 origin will be applied in the imposition of any  
14 safeguard measures.

15           Finally, our last point responds to  
16 allegations from the petitioners that excluding  
17 Canada from any safeguard measure would lead to  
18 circumventions of the measure. The rules for  
19 determining whether imports from Canada should be  
20 included in the safeguard measure are well-defined  
21 under U.S. law and under NAFTA. U.S. law already  
22 provides the ability to address any potential future

1 problems associated with excluding imports from  
2 Canada from the safeguard measures. There is no  
3 need to include fairly traded Canadian imports in a  
4 safeguard measure to address a problem that may  
5 never occur and which can be fully addressed by  
6 existing U.S. laws if it does occur.

7           In conclusion, in accordance with U.S. law  
8 and NAFTA rules, we respectfully ask that the  
9 President uphold the ITC's findings by excluding  
10 products from Canada and confirming that existing  
11 NAFTA rules of origin will be applied in the  
12 imposition of any safeguard measure. I thank you  
13 very much for your time this afternoon and look  
14 forward to any questions.

15           SENATOR EICHORN: Mr. Chair and Committee,  
16 good afternoon and thank you for the opportunity to  
17 speak with you today. My name is Justin Eichorn and  
18 I serve in the Minnesota State Senate from the 5th  
19 District, which is in North Central Minnesota. About  
20 80,000 people call the 5th District home, but I am  
21 proud today to represent all Minnesotans. As a  
22 state senator, I am active on several important

1 issues including education, capital investment, and  
2 environment and natural resources. I am here in  
3 Washington today to urge the Committee to exempt  
4 Canadian imports from safeguard measures.

5           The people of Minnesota are fortunate to  
6 see a bright future in the solar industry, but our  
7 position as innovators/producers depends in part on  
8 the continued collaboration with our Canadian  
9 partners. Restrictive trade measures against Canada  
10 would prevent this ability to work together and  
11 would injure Minnesota workers and families. The  
12 U.S. International Trade Commission already studied  
13 the issue and the market closely. The Commission  
14 correctly determined that both the facts and the law  
15 support excluding imports from Canada from any  
16 safeguard remedy because such imports are not  
17 injuring U.S. solar interests.

18           Minnesotans have embraced the potential of  
19 solar energy and are excited about the future in our  
20 state. Minnesota ranks 16th in the country for  
21 installed solar capacity, with enough solar power in  
22 2017 to power about 57,000 homes. According to the

1 Solar Energy Industries Association, there are about  
2 159 solar companies in my state in total solar  
3 investments of more than \$460 million.

4           Let me talk about what really matters:  
5 jobs. The Solar Foundation data indicates that  
6 there were 2,872 solar jobs in Minnesota in 2016.  
7 These include more than 1100 solar installation jobs  
8 and more than 300 solar manufacturing jobs.  
9 Moreover, we added 900 new solar jobs in 2016, an  
10 amazing 44 percent increase in growth over 2015.  
11 And solar jobs are estimated to have grown another  
12 16 percent in 2017. This makes sense. Over the  
13 next 5 years, Minnesota is expected to grow by more  
14 than 1200 megawatts in solar capacity.

15           My colleagues and I previously wrote the  
16 International Trade Commission and explained that  
17 our partnership with the Canadian industry plays a  
18 vital role in this success story for Minnesota.  
19 Through collaboration with our Canadian partners,  
20 the Mountain Iron Solar Plant has been a model for  
21 success. The story of this plant could have ended  
22 much like other stories on Minnesota's Iron Range

1 with layoffs and empty unused facilities, but we are  
2 fortunate to have received investment and commitment  
3 from a Canadian company, Heliene. My colleague,  
4 Representative Metsa, will be providing details.  
5 But Heliene's commitment has saved American  
6 manufacturing jobs that otherwise would have been  
7 lost, and they also promise to create even more jobs  
8 in the future.

9           Of course the solar industry in Minnesota  
10 means much more than just the Mountain Iron plant.  
11 More than one-third of solar jobs in the state are  
12 held by solar panel installers who work and live  
13 throughout the state. These installation jobs grew  
14 by 224 percent from 2015 to '16 as Minnesota has  
15 continued to expand its residential utility-scale  
16 and solar installations. These installers are only  
17 one piece of the puzzle. Solar jobs also include  
18 sales, distribution, project development, and  
19 manufacturing. Solar power accessibility provides  
20 wide-ranging benefits as well. Over a dozen schools  
21 and school districts in Minnesota, for instance, are  
22 now subscribers of community solar areas, showing

1 how important this technology is to Minnesotans.

2           Given the promise of the solar industry to  
3 American workers and the strong support received  
4 from our Canadian neighbors, I urge the Committee to  
5 exempt Canada from any restrictive safeguard  
6 measure. Bringing solar components and vital  
7 investment across the border from Canada is crucial  
8 for the continued success of the Minnesota solar  
9 energy. Thank you.

10           REPRESENTATIVE METSA: Mr. Chair,  
11 Committee members, good afternoon. Thank you for  
12 having me as well and for this opportunity to  
13 discuss the Administration's solar safeguard  
14 decision. I am Jason Metsa, a State Representative  
15 for Minnesota in District 6B, and have served since  
16 January 2013. My district is in the northeastern  
17 part of the state and is home to about 40,000  
18 people. And on behalf of these hard-working  
19 Minnesotans, I am here today to urge the President  
20 to exempt imports from Canada from any safeguard  
21 measures that are being contemplated at this  
22 hearing.

1           Solar manufacturing offers great promise  
2 in my district and state, and our Canadian partners  
3 are collaborating closely with us to make this  
4 possible. My colleagues and I submitted two  
5 bipartisan letters to the International Trade  
6 Commission during its investigation, stressing the  
7 importance of our partnership with Canada to the  
8 Minnesota economy and the U.S. solar industry. Two  
9 members of our legislature, a Republican and  
10 Democrat, came to Washington to testify at the ITC  
11 hearing in August, and two different Minnesota  
12 legislators have come to Washington today, again a  
13 Republican and Democrat, to explain the importance  
14 of this issue to the American workers that we  
15 represent.

16           Investment from Canada has brought much  
17 needed jobs and opportunities to our region and this  
18 trade will continue to be a source of growth for  
19 years to come. After a thorough investigation, the  
20 Commission correctly recognized that solar trade  
21 with Canada is not hurting the United States. We  
22 urge the Administration to recognize this fact as

1 well and exempt Canada from any safeguard measure.

2           This issue is of particular importance to  
3 me because I know that the residents of my district  
4 would suffer if the Administration decided to impose  
5 safeguard measures against Canada. I live in  
6 Virginia, Minnesota, in a region of the state called  
7 the Iron Range, and Virginia is just down the road  
8 from Bob Dylan's hometown, Hibbing, and the range  
9 appears in some of his most powerful songs.

10           As my fellow legislators pointed out to  
11 the Commission, the range and our natural resourced  
12 based economy have struggled to recover from an  
13 economic downturn driven largely by forces outside  
14 of our control. And the renewable energy sector and  
15 solar industry are a great fit for the industrious  
16 and pragmatic people in my state. Moreover, solar  
17 trade with Canada has presented opportunities  
18 through much needed investment and diversification.  
19 We are particularly excited by the promise of the  
20 Mountain Iron Solar manufacturing plant described in  
21 our bipartisan letters to the Commission.

22           Solar panel manufacturer Silicon Energy

Free State Reporting, Inc.  
1378 Cape St. Claire Road  
Annapolis, MD 21409  
(410) 974-0947

1 opened this plant in my district in 2011, bringing  
2 manufacturing jobs and opportunities for growth.  
3 When Silicon Energy shuttered due to quality-related  
4 problems, Ontario-based Heliene came to the rescue,  
5 starting contract work at the plant in 2015 and  
6 eventually assuming the entire lease. This was a  
7 real commitment on the part of our Canadian friends.  
8 Heliene saved manufacturing jobs that would have  
9 otherwise been lost and doubled the number of solar  
10 panels previously being manufactured by Silicon  
11 Energy.

12           We are thrilled to see Minnesotans working  
13 and excelling in this new field in Minnesota. And  
14 Minnesota state agencies have worked with Heliene to  
15 invest nearly \$10 million on new manufacturing  
16 equipment and production expansion. As the Mountain  
17 Iron plant demonstrates, our relationship with our  
18 Canadian partners has brought significant benefits  
19 to American workers. If safeguard duties or quotas  
20 are imposed on solar products from Canada,  
21 operations like Heliene's Mountain Iron facility  
22 will lose access to vital components and Minnesotans

1 will suffer the consequences.

2           We ask the Committee to see that imposing  
3 restrictive measures against our Canadian partners  
4 would inevitably harm workers and producers in the  
5 United States as well. Thank you once again. I'd  
6 be happy to answer any questions the Committee may  
7 have. And one side note, I did, when I was a  
8 roofer, put the roof on the solar plant in the  
9 middle of winter in Minnesota.

10           MR. STOEL: Good afternoon and thank you  
11 for the opportunity to testify before you today. My  
12 name is Jonathan Stoel. I am a partner at Hogan  
13 Lovells. I am here representing the small Canadian  
14 solar industry which does not produce solar cells  
15 and is comprised of only three producers of solar  
16 modules. I respectfully urge you to reconfirm the  
17 exclusion of imports of both Canadian solar cells  
18 and modules from any safeguard remedy.

19           I make this request for two principal  
20 reasons. First, the exclusion of Canadian cells and  
21 modules is demanded by applicable U.S. law, the  
22 Tariff Act of 1974, and the North American Free

1 Trade Agreement Implementation Act, as well as the  
2 applicable provisions of the NAFTA itself.

3           As a threshold matter, the governing  
4 statutes require the United States International  
5 Trade Commission to determine whether imports from  
6 Canada (1) account for a substantial share of total  
7 imports, and (2) contribute importantly to the  
8 serious injury caused by the imports. The  
9 Commission has already correctly answered both of  
10 these questions in the negative and recommended that  
11 the President exclude both Canadian solar cells and  
12 modules from any safeguard relief.

13           In so doing, the Commission established  
14 and examined a detailed factual record supporting  
15 its negative determination as to Canada, including  
16 demonstrating that Canada was not among the top five  
17 suppliers of imports of CSPV products during the  
18 most recent 3 years. In fact, we were only a mere  
19 10th in 2016.

20           The Commission also found that imports  
21 from Canada declined from 2015 to 2016 even as  
22 global imports continued to increase. The

1 Commission also found that the Canadian industry is  
2 very small, lacks solar cell production, and  
3 consists, as I already said, of only three solar  
4 module producers.

5           The governing statutes also require that  
6 if the President received an affirmative serious  
7 injury determination from the Commission, he also  
8 shall determine whether Canadian imports account for  
9 a substantial share of total imports and contribute  
10 importantly to serious injury or threat thereof  
11 found by the Commission. Where the Commission  
12 already has rendered negative findings on these two  
13 questions, the President should follow suit.

14           There have been six instances in which the  
15 President has assessed whether to impose safeguard  
16 remedies against imports from one or both of the  
17 NAFTA countries following a negative injury  
18 determination by the Commission. In each and every  
19 instance, the President has excluded those imports  
20 from the safeguard remedies. The law and the facts  
21 demand the same in this very proceeding.

22           As you have already heard this afternoon

1 from our Minnesota state government colleagues, the  
2 Canadian industry has been a reliable partner for  
3 its American friends, not a cause of actual or  
4 threatened harm. In fact, the Canadian industry has  
5 close relationships with the U.S. industry,  
6 including with petitioners. For example, one of the  
7 three Canadian solar module producers, Silfab Solar,  
8 accounted for a majority -- that's right, a majority  
9 -- of Suniva's solar module sales in 2015 and 2016.

10 For all of these reasons, the President  
11 should exclude Canadian imports from any safeguard  
12 action. Thank you.

13 MR. LEWIS: Good afternoon. My name is  
14 Craig Lewis of Hogan Lovells on behalf of the  
15 Canadian producers. I'd like to briefly address a  
16 single legal issue, the rule of origin that applies  
17 to imports from Canada.

18 All of the parties to this proceeding,  
19 including at least until recently Suniva, agree that  
20 for purposes of safeguard actions the country of  
21 origin of solar modules assembled in Canada is not  
22 determined by the origin of the cell but by where

1 the processing of the module occurs. Before this  
2 Committee, Petitioner Suniva now suggests that the  
3 President may choose to adopt a different rule of  
4 origin that would require use of Canadian cells.  
5 This position is, by the way, at odds with  
6 statements Suniva originally made in its own  
7 petition and more recently to USTR in the context of  
8 the NAFTA renegotiations. It's also wrong.

9           NAFTA origin rules clearly apply the  
10 safeguard measures on imports from Canada. The  
11 scope of the NAFTA agreement, including the scope of  
12 201 provisions, expressly covers originating goods.  
13 There is an exception to this for anti-dumping and  
14 countervailing duty measures, but there is no  
15 exception for safeguards. Applying these rules,  
16 U.S. Customs and Border Protection has confirmed  
17 that the origin of the solar modules assembled in a  
18 NAFTA country is not determined by the origin of the  
19 cells but by where the processing occurs.

20           The ITC closely examined this legal issue  
21 during the injury phase of this proceeding and all  
22 four commissioners agreed that this conclusion is,

1 quote, "persuasive." As the Commission pointed out,  
2 petitioner did not identify any flaws in the legal  
3 reasoning underpinning this analysis.

4 In summary, the law is settled in this  
5 area and the Administration should reject Suniva's  
6 claims to the contrary. Thank you very much.

7 MR. MARTYN: Thank you.

8 Any questions for our Canadian and  
9 Minnesota friends?

10 MR. FITZGERALD: I have a question just  
11 for the Canadians. So one of the statements you  
12 made at the opening of your remarks, you said there  
13 was a complex supply chain between the United States  
14 and Canada. Do you have specific examples of that  
15 with respect to solar cells and modules?

16 MR. STOEL: Thank you, Mr. Fitzgerald. As  
17 I said in my testimony -- this is Jonathan Stoel of  
18 Hogan Lovells, for the record. As I said in my  
19 opening testimony and we put in our response  
20 comments to USTR and this Committee, the fact is  
21 that Canada and the United States, our industries  
22 have been intertwined. As I said earlier, one of

1 the three, and emphasize again only three Canadian  
2 companies supplying to the United States, solar  
3 module producers, has very close relationship with  
4 Suniva. We detailed that extensively before the  
5 Commission.

6 Another one of the three producers  
7 actually has very close relationships with both  
8 Suniva and SolarWorld. So, again, we've been a  
9 supplier to the U.S. industry as well as, of course,  
10 to our American consumers in the various segments of  
11 the market.

12 And then I would come to Canadian Solar,  
13 which is the third component of the small Canadian  
14 industry. Canadian Solar has invested nearly a  
15 billion dollars -- that's right, a billion dollars  
16 -- in the United States, including acquiring a  
17 company called Recurrent Energy, which is a major  
18 utility-scale developer in the United States.

19 So I think the relationships among the  
20 solar industries between Canada and the United  
21 States is not just strong, they are exceptionally  
22 strong.

1           MR. STEFF: You mentioned that you  
2 currently have no cell production in Canada and  
3 three module producers. Has this always been the  
4 case? Can you exemplify on the market there in  
5 Canada and the domestic producers?

6           MR. STOEL: Again, this is Jonathan Stoel,  
7 for the record. I think it's really important for  
8 this Committee, and you're fortunate to have experts  
9 from the energy department who can assist you with  
10 this, to understand that this is not a simple  
11 industry. To develop solar cell manufacturing takes  
12 significant time and significant investment. So the  
13 answer to your question is, yes, Canadian companies  
14 have looked at having solar cell production in  
15 Canada, but the reality is that's very expensive; it  
16 takes technology and technique. And ultimately they  
17 concluded because of the high production costs and  
18 other factors impacting Canadian production, which  
19 by the way are very similar to some of the things  
20 you heard this morning from the petitioners here in  
21 the United States, there has not been solar cell  
22 manufacturing in Canada.

1           MR. STEFF: Thank you. Just one  
2 follow-on. Should Canada be exempted from any  
3 remedy, how much of the module capacity, existing  
4 module capacity is likely to be diverted to the  
5 U.S.?

6           MR. STOEL: For the record, again Jonathan  
7 Stoel for Canadian industry, Hogan Lovells. We put  
8 significant substantial evidence before the  
9 Commission, which we put on the record again before  
10 this Committee, demonstrating that in some areas of  
11 the world solar production has been increasing and  
12 growing, and obviously you're aware of that from  
13 your review of the extensive record. That has not  
14 been the case for Canada. The Canadian industry has  
15 been shrinking, in fact, quite dramatically. And so  
16 the evidence is that while imports from other  
17 countries have increased, imports from Canada have  
18 declined.

19           The evidence on the record actually shows  
20 that we expected that trend to continue. The  
21 biggest producer in Canada, Canadian Solar, actually  
22 laid off 130 production workers last year. They

1 idled one of their lines and they completely  
2 dismantled the other. They have a facility in  
3 Guelph, Ontario, which is their headquarters, where  
4 Canadian Solar has been shifting a lot of its focus  
5 to R&D and technology in the industry, not to the  
6 production of solar modules, much less solar cells.

7           So I think the sum is that partly due to  
8 Canada's loss in the FIT case in the WTO,  
9 unfortunately the Canadian industry has been  
10 dwindling and has been shrinking.

11           MR. STEFF: Thank you.

12           MR. MARTYN: All right. One last  
13 question. Is it Canada's view that excluding Canada  
14 from any remedy that were to result from this  
15 inquiry would be consistent with U.S. WTO  
16 obligations?

17           MS. GOODGE O'BRIEN: Carrie Goodge for the  
18 Canadian government. I think in the prior portion  
19 of this panel you've had a good discussion on sort  
20 of the legal basis for WTO and safeguard exclusions.  
21 And I think the legal question is very important,  
22 and we would point to the legal requirement to

1 comply with existing U.S. law that requires that  
2 Canadian imports be excluded if they are not a  
3 substantial cause of serious injury, as the USITC  
4 has found in their report.

5 MR. MARTYN: I don't think that answers my  
6 question. However, we are nearing lunchtime and I  
7 am familiar with the diplomatic realm, and I suspect  
8 that that was the considered response of the  
9 Government of Canada, and I will not hear  
10 differently.

11 So with that in mind, we will close this  
12 session in the morning. A few notes before we  
13 leave. We will reconvene this hearing at 1:55 on  
14 the nose. You have no doubt noticed that clearing  
15 the security will take some time, so I would advise  
16 all of you to finish your lunch arrangements as  
17 quickly as possible and get back.

18 I will also note that because of the space  
19 limitations of this room, with the exception of 11  
20 representatives of the U.S. industry, the morning  
21 witnesses from the U.S. and from foreign  
22 governments, foreign producers, and Minnesota, will

1 be seated in the overflow room upstairs for the  
2 afternoon session if you wish to watch, and the  
3 folks who are listening upstairs will have the seats  
4 down here in the afternoon. With that I thank you  
5 for all of this very informative testimony and all  
6 the attention that you have given us to our  
7 questions this morning and hope that you all enjoy  
8 your lunch.

9                   (Whereupon, at 12:51 p.m., a lunch recess  
10 was taken.)

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22



1 States. It risks the jobs of 260,000 Americans and  
2 the well-being of their families. It endangers the  
3 progress of the understanding of solar that's  
4 progressed over the last 6 decades since the  
5 invention of the PV cell here in America at Bell  
6 Labs.

7           It will shut down massive utility-scale  
8 installations across swaths in the Southwest that  
9 lower the cost of tens of thousands of rate pairs,  
10 hundreds of commercial installations in the  
11 Southeast and Midwest that help small businesses  
12 break even each month, and untold number of solar  
13 installs on houses in all 50 states, where  
14 homeowners can no longer save money with solar. And  
15 for what? For two foreign-owned manufacturers that  
16 couldn't make it even with years of trade  
17 protection, that blame their mistakes on imports and  
18 ask the U.S. government for a bailout. That's not  
19 an acceptable outcome, not just for SEIA but for all  
20 of the companies that we represent.

21           We have fought this case, but we also  
22 propose and imagine. We have put forth an

1 innovative proposal that the Trump Administration  
2 can implement that saves tens of thousands of  
3 American jobs, allows solar to continue to increase  
4 U.S. national security, drives innovation in  
5 universities and companies with domestic solar  
6 energy, and invests in the American worker, while  
7 making the petitioners able to operate at profitable  
8 margins.

9           You will hear in a few moments from our  
10 counsel on the legal merits of the case, then from  
11 senior representatives of the U.S. solar industry.  
12 They'll explain to you why the proposal you've heard  
13 from the petitioners is problematic, and in  
14 accordance with the safeguards statute the damage it  
15 will cause that far outweighs any benefits. But  
16 through all this afternoon and over the weeks ahead,  
17 I urge you, each of you, to think about how the  
18 Administration can propose the most optimal  
19 solution, not one that works best for SEIA, not one  
20 that works best for petitioners, but one that works  
21 best for America and its native solar industry which  
22 stands before you in firm opposition to this

1 petition.

2           So thank you for your time and I look  
3 forward to your questions.

4           MR. NICELY: Matt Nicely for SEIA, from  
5 Hughes, Hubbard & Reed. Before turning it over to  
6 our industry witnesses, John Magnus and I have a few  
7 legal and factual issues that we think are worth  
8 pausing on for a moment. I'll address the legal  
9 problems associated with the remedy proposals the  
10 petitioners have presented.

11           First, petitioners' 32-cent-per-watt  
12 tariff for modules and 25-cent-per-watt tariff for  
13 cells would immediately exceed the 50 percent *ad*  
14 *valorem* limitation in Section 203(e)(3) of the  
15 statute. As you know, not a single commissioner  
16 agreed with the petitioners about imposing a per  
17 unit specific duty of any kind. As the Commission  
18 plurality observed, even a specific duty that  
19 doesn't immediately violate the 50 percent *ad*  
20 *valorem* limitation would risk violating the statute  
21 when prices fall as technological advances and  
22 production efficiencies take their normal course.

1           Second, imposition of the tariffs  
2 recommended by three of the four commissioners,  
3 while not in violation of the 50 percent limitation  
4 immediately, would involve more social and economic  
5 costs than benefits in contravention of Section  
6 201(a) and 203(a). The testimony from industry  
7 witnesses and the economic analysis we have  
8 presented both at the ITC and before this body  
9 strongly counsel against petitioners' tariff  
10 proposals on this basis. I'll let our industry  
11 witnesses speak for themselves.

12           With respect to the economics,  
13 petitioners' analysis is obviously wrong. Look at  
14 footnote 96 of SolarWorld's responsive comments.  
15 The notion that demand for solar cells and modules  
16 is inelastic is completely at odds with reality.  
17 Given the competition with other forms of  
18 electricity, it is plain fact if prices for CSPV  
19 cells and modules increase, demand will fall and  
20 jobs will be lost. Meanwhile, imposition of  
21 otherwise legal duty rates is insufficient to make  
22 the U.S. cell and module industry profitable, as

1 they already have indicated. Trade restrictive  
2 duties are therefore a lose-lose proposition. Our  
3 economist, Dr. Tom Prusa, is here today to answer  
4 any questions you may have on these issues.

5 Third, petitioners propose a quota on  
6 modules that presents its own legal and factual  
7 challenges and should likewise be rejected. Like  
8 their tariff proposals, their quota would clearly  
9 cause more harm than good as it would cut off U.S.  
10 customers' access to imported modules at a time when  
11 U.S. production is nowhere near capable of supply  
12 and demand in this booming part of the American  
13 economy. Petitioners' justification of a small  
14 5.7 gigawatt first-year quota is based in part on  
15 their unfounded claim of hoarding, the only support  
16 of which is a few news articles.

17 We urge you to look at import statistics,  
18 which show that 2017 year-to-date imports are  
19 literally half the size they were for the same  
20 period in 2016. Meanwhile, demand has not fallen  
21 off by anywhere near that much. There is simply no  
22 hoarding and petitioners have no evidence to support

1 their claim.

2           As you will hear from our witnesses,  
3 developers are already having a hard time obtaining  
4 sufficient supply to meet U.S. demand this year,  
5 which is clearly linked to the significant uptick in  
6 demand for these products around the rest of the  
7 world. The global trade-restrictive relief  
8 petitioners seek is neither legal nor wise.

9           I'll turn it over to John to talk about a  
10 proposal that both comports with the statute and  
11 amply serves the interest of all interested parties  
12 including those of the petitioners.

13           MR. MAGNUS: Good afternoon. No  
14 traditional import relief at lawful levels can turn  
15 petitioners' red ink to black ink or can generate  
16 benefits exceeding costs. Sounds like a terrible  
17 trap. I'm here today in this holiday season to tell  
18 you to be of good cheer. There is a way out of the  
19 trap and it rests on Section 1102 of the 1979 Trade  
20 Agreements Act which augments the President's  
21 authority under Section 201.

22           Three things at the most general level the

1 President would need to do: proclaim quantitative  
2 import relief at a high level that does not restrict  
3 trade; operationalize that quantitative limit by  
4 requiring and selling import licenses; and then use  
5 the license sale proceeds to fund the domestic CSPV  
6 cell module industry. By adopting this proposal,  
7 the President can achieve both effective relief and  
8 preservation of demand. He can redirect funds from  
9 foreign goods to American manufacturers and he can  
10 minimize the prospect of a WTO challenge.

11 This approach, while available since 1979,  
12 has not yet been used in a safeguard proceeding.  
13 There is, of course, precedent for steering money  
14 that's collected in connection with U.S.  
15 importations into special funds that are used to  
16 benefit U.S. producers, domestic producers. Some  
17 such measures like the wool and citrus trust funds  
18 remain in force today. Others like the Berne  
19 Amendment are not still in force today.

20 As for applying this concept to fees  
21 charged temporarily as part of a safeguard remedy,  
22 the idea isn't novel. It was suggested by the ITC

1 Chairman Paula Stern as far back ago as 1985. She  
2 recognized and this administration should likewise  
3 conclude that the safeguard statute in Section 1102,  
4 both of which are written very broadly, provide the  
5 next necessary authority.

6           A few quick points about the compatibility  
7 of this proposal with the Miscellaneous Receipts  
8 Act, or the MRA, which some of you may have been  
9 distressed to become familiar with as you looked  
10 into this case. I'll be glad to take follow-up  
11 questions. Reported cases in which agency schemes  
12 have been faulted under the MRA involve fact  
13 patterns that do not resemble this one. Under an  
14 escrow arrangement, the government would not receive  
15 or constructively receive the license sale proceeds.  
16 Import license fees would not constitute payment for  
17 government-provided goods or services or for the use  
18 of government property. This has been a key factor  
19 in cases applying the MRA in the past.

20           With disbursements that follow criteria  
21 laid out in a safeguard proclamation, there would be  
22 no need at all for discretionary decision-making or

1 ongoing governmental supervision, another key factor  
2 in the MRA case law. It is common for the  
3 government to use escrow accounts in this way when  
4 settling regulatory enforcement actions in a manner  
5 that promotes underlying statutory objectives. It's  
6 not a policy tool that Congress would have intended  
7 any administration to use lightly, but extraordinary  
8 cases call for some creativity and it should be easy  
9 for us to agree that this is an extraordinary case.

10 I could give you an endless list of  
11 examples, but on three metrics it's extraordinary in  
12 terms of size. There has never been a case where  
13 petitioners accounting for a few hundred jobs tried  
14 to pin duties on so many billions of dollars of  
15 annual imports. It's extraordinary in terms of  
16 demand elasticity. There has never been a case  
17 featuring, as this one does, a grid parity  
18 condition, ensuring that cost-raising import relief  
19 will systematically shrink U.S. demand. And it's an  
20 extraordinary case in terms of competitiveness.  
21 Safeguard relief has never been granted to  
22 petitioners so uncompetitive that even tariffs at

1 the statutory maximum level would not help them.

2           So you need something different. Our  
3 proposal creates precisely what is needed, an  
4 injection of capital funded by those members of the  
5 greater solar industry who choose to import. Thank  
6 you.

7           MR. FENSTER: Good afternoon. I'm Ed  
8 Fenster, Executive Chairman and Co-Founder of  
9 Sunrun. Thank you for inviting me here today.

10           Sunrun is the fastest growing and likely  
11 largest provider of solar energy systems to  
12 homeowners. Together with our local partners, we  
13 employ about 11,000 people in 22 states. These  
14 sales, design, and installation jobs are year-round,  
15 well-paid, and can't be automated or exported.

16           Today I carry one message: The proposed  
17 tariffs will grievously harm people seeking rooftop  
18 solar and the 84,000 workers who build it. Tariffs  
19 will drive tens of thousands of job losses across  
20 all 50 states and near losses in many -- and near  
21 total losses in many. Homeowners choose rooftop  
22 solar because it is cheaper. But when we can't

1 offer savings versus the utility of at least 20  
2 percent, demand falls precipitously. The proposed  
3 tariffs cut deep into customer savings, destroying  
4 the solar value proposition for millions of  
5 Americans.

6           This year our declining costs allowed  
7 Sunrun to offer savings opportunities for homeowners  
8 in seven new states including Texas, Florida, and  
9 Wisconsin. Tariffs will force Sunrun to exit some  
10 of these and other markets, shedding jobs. This  
11 risk is not academic. In Nevada, in 2015, a  
12 regulatory order there eliminated customer savings  
13 from solar and overnight 2600 solar jobs were lost.

14           Claims that quotas and tariffs will create  
15 meaningful CSPV manufacturing jobs are nonsense. On  
16 average, our suppliers tell us they employ 212  
17 factory workers per gigawatt of cell capacity and  
18 420 per gigawatt of modules. So fewer than 2,000  
19 factory workers can make all of the solar panels  
20 used by residential solar's 84,000 workers. At  
21 best, tariffs will replace tens of thousands of good  
22 American construction jobs with an army of robots,

1 while also damaging SunPower, an R&D leader.

2           The economic impacts of tariffs will be  
3 most severe in the residential rooftop sector.  
4 Although residential represents only 22 percent of  
5 the market by capacity, it provides more jobs and  
6 drives more investment dollars than any other solar  
7 sector. By avoiding fuel, transmission, and  
8 distribution costs, residential solar is cost  
9 competitive with retail power rates, while providing  
10 tremendous employment opportunities. Residential  
11 solar employs 10 times as many people per megawatt  
12 hour than the overall grid today, while delivering a  
13 lower cost consumer product.

14           Sunrun can manage small increases like the  
15 1102 import license fee proposed by Commissioner  
16 Broadbent. It is absurd that petitioners claim  
17 resetting cost structures to 2015 is no big deal.  
18 That year, margins were so bad that four publicly  
19 traded U.S. solar developers lost \$5 billion in  
20 cash. As today's low stock market valuations for  
21 solar companies attest, investor tolerance for  
22 losses of any kind, let alone that kind, is long

1 gone.

2           Meanwhile, government incentives are  
3 falling. Several state utility commissions are  
4 curtailing that metering and the investment tax  
5 credit is phasing down. The House and Senate just  
6 passed tax legislation that would eliminate at least  
7 10 cents a watt in value by 2019, coincident with  
8 this determination. We need to reduce costs to  
9 offset these lost incentives, not increase them.  
10 Solar tariffs will also hobble innovation and  
11 distributed storage, power electronics, and smart  
12 home, which Mr. Bywater of Vivint Solar will  
13 address.

14           The Labor Department just projected solar  
15 installation will be the fastest growing job over  
16 the next decade. Without tariffs, next year the  
17 84,000 employees in residential solar will install  
18 half a million solar systems, driving about  
19 \$10 billion of investment into communities across  
20 the country. Don't reverse this awesome source of  
21 economic growth before it has any chance to take  
22 hold. Thank you for your consideration.

Free State Reporting, Inc.  
1378 Cape St. Claire Road  
Annapolis, MD 21409  
(410) 974-0947

1           MR. BYWATER: Good afternoon. My name is  
2 David Bywater. I'm the CEO for Vivint Solar, one of  
3 the largest residential solar companies in the  
4 United States with over 4,000 hard-working employees  
5 across 21 states. I want to begin by reiterating  
6 some of the comments you heard from Ed about the  
7 changing economics of residential solar and how  
8 devastating restrictive tariffs would be.

9           Despite petitioners' claims that grid  
10 parity doesn't matter, when we meet with homeowners  
11 at their kitchen tables, the first question they  
12 typically ask is "How much can I save by going  
13 solar?" Vivint Solar customers expect to save  
14 around 20 percent on their utility bills and if we  
15 can't deliver those savings, they rarely sign up.  
16 It is our extensive experience that demand is not  
17 inelastic. It is very elastic.

18           As a national installer, we closely track  
19 our costs, and modules make up a significant portion  
20 of a residential solar project's cost. Over the  
21 past 5 years, declining costs have expanded the  
22 number of states in which it is now economically

1 viable for homeowners to go solar. This has allowed  
2 us to expand our operations, create new and well-  
3 paying jobs throughout the United States. The  
4 tariffs the petitioners propose threaten to erase  
5 this progress by increasing costs and in return  
6 decimating both expected savings and overall demand.

7           The potential for harm is exacerbated by  
8 other changes that the residential solar industry  
9 currently faces. Many of the incentives and  
10 policies that jumpstarted residential solar are  
11 being phased out. These changes make solar adoption  
12 more sensitive to price increases in panels than  
13 ever before. Tariffs and quotas would further drive  
14 up the cost of our systems and in doing so  
15 negatively impact the demand for solar in every  
16 state across the country.

17           Having a robust market and demand for our  
18 product allows us to continue to fund and bring  
19 important technological innovation of our current  
20 and future energy ecosystem, that is desperately  
21 needed and where the future of solar truly lies.  
22 Vivint Solar is driving innovation behind the meter

1 through distributed energy production, smart energy  
2 consumption, and the integration of local energy  
3 storage. This innovation relies on the intersection  
4 of software and the state-of-art intelligent control  
5 systems, and simplifies the interaction of  
6 production and consumption for the benefit of  
7 American homeowner customers.

8           Tariffs will hamper our ability to solve  
9 today's and the future challenge in an attempt to  
10 revive domestic production of solar modules for what  
11 has become a low margin and fiercely competitive  
12 global commodity market. Without tariffs,  
13 employment will flourish and innovation towards  
14 tomorrow's challenges, like improved grid  
15 reliability and integrated storage, will continue.

16           Thank you for allowing me to testify and  
17 for your consideration of this important matter.

18           MR. NICELY: Mike?

19           MR. O'SULLIVAN: Good afternoon. My name  
20 is Mike O'Sullivan. I'm Senior Vice President and I  
21 head up the development at NextEra Energy Resources.  
22 We are the competitive energy generation arm of

1 NextEra Energy, which happens to be the largest  
2 utility in the world market cap-wise, which was  
3 74 billion a little earlier today. NextEra also  
4 owns Florida Power & Light, one of the largest  
5 utilities in the U.S. Some of you may own condos  
6 and be actual customers of our affiliate.

7           At NextEra, we employ over 14,000 people  
8 in the United States. We power over 13 million  
9 homes. We paid nearly \$600 million just last year  
10 in property taxes in over 30 states, and most of  
11 that is through our wind and solar portfolio that  
12 numbers over 17,000 megawatts. We are not only the  
13 global leader in the world in producing wind and  
14 solar energy, but we are also the largest owner of  
15 capacity of both here in the United States.

16           We actually invest the capital and  
17 develop, construct, and own long-term the solar  
18 projects to provide the wholesale electricity to the  
19 utilities that provide such retail to their  
20 residential and commercial customers. Together with  
21 Florida Power & Light and NextEra, we have invested  
22 over \$30 billion in wind and solar in the last 10 or

1 15 years. We have plans in the next 3 years to  
2 invest another \$15 billion in wind and solar. These  
3 projects, if built, would create tens of thousands  
4 of new jobs that are good-paying construction jobs  
5 just out of our portfolio.

6 A critical aspect of our business is the  
7 length and size of such investments. Most of our  
8 electricity is sold wholesale to those utilities  
9 across the country in those 30 states I referred to  
10 through long-term wholesale contracts that are  
11 entered into years before any of these projects are  
12 built. These generation facilities have 30- to 60-  
13 year useful lives and often cost billions of  
14 dollars. We live with our successes. We also live  
15 with our failures for a long time, as do our  
16 customers, shareholders, and employees. And I'll  
17 come back to that with my closing comment.

18 Right now, major utilities across the U.S.  
19 are planning for billions of dollars in cost  
20 competitive solar projects due to the progression of  
21 solar technology and the reduction in cost over the  
22 last few years. I deal with over 50 utilities in

1 this country as part of my job and the executives  
2 that run those companies. Our backlog alone  
3 approaches 5 billion of new solar investment that's  
4 at risk. These projects are going through various  
5 rigorous local state and federal agency approvals  
6 across the country, and all are based on an  
7 expectation of continued availability of modules at  
8 competitive global prices.

9           Utility-scale solar is a very  
10 price-sensitive commodity in the wholesale  
11 electricity market. Unless projects are cost  
12 competitive, these energy sources will lose to  
13 things like natural gas and wind, and they will not  
14 move forward in the 20 to 25 states where solar is  
15 now competitive wholesale and was not 2 or 3 years  
16 ago. If projects in this industry are burdened by  
17 new tariffs or quotas, many if not all will not get  
18 built. Good-paying, high-skilled U.S. solar jobs  
19 will not only be lost, but the property taxes from  
20 those jobs that infiltrate or go into local  
21 communities from such economic activity will also be  
22 lost.

1           If the Committee determines that some form  
2 of relief is necessary, we urge that you at least  
3 structure something that, one, encourages the  
4 world's leading solar firms to shift their  
5 manufacturing jobs into the United States and, two,  
6 refrain from measures in the form of a hard quota or  
7 punitive tariffs that would make solar uncompetitive  
8 with those other forms of electricity that seem to  
9 get lost in this proceeding.

10           Such would lead to demanded structure and  
11 result in a loss of downstream solar jobs. Any  
12 remedy should at least ensure sufficient supply of  
13 solar panels to support this continued growth you've  
14 heard about in solar development across this United  
15 States. This would be challenging, but we think  
16 there are ways to do such.

17           In closing, I'd like to make one comment.  
18 It makes no sense to effectively tax tens of  
19 thousands of good-paying U.S. jobs out of existence  
20 solely to benefit the commercially unskilled Chinese  
21 and German owners of Suniva and SolarWorld, who will  
22 cut and run, leaving this administration, U.S.

1 households, U.S. utilities, and U.S. workers holding  
2 the bag. Please do not destroy these projects or  
3 the tens of thousands of jobs that are reliant upon  
4 the solar development world.

5 MR. CREAMER: Thank you. Good afternoon.  
6 Ryan Creamer. I'm the CEO of sPower, based in Utah.  
7 sPower is one of the leading solar independent power  
8 producers in the United States. sPower for the last  
9 2 years has invested over \$2½ billion building solar  
10 projects and has an operating portfolio of over 1200  
11 megawatt across the U.S. Our projects provide  
12 direct benefit and low-cost energy for over 20 years  
13 to 13 states such as Indiana, Utah, Arizona, North  
14 Carolina. Directly, we've created more than 3,000  
15 jobs in that time period in rural America.

16 As the governor mentioned this morning,  
17 we're creating new areas with low cost, stable  
18 energy, non-variable fuel, places that are perfect  
19 to create manufacturing, to build technology parks  
20 so that investments can be made in these rural  
21 communities. sPower has plans to build another  
22 5,000 megawatts of solar installation in the next 4

1 years and we want to continue hiring and training  
2 more Americans in this dynamic industry. This case  
3 jeopardizes all of that. The uncertainty is  
4 paralyzing.

5           Developers need to commit significant  
6 monies years before construction begins. Over the  
7 last 18 months, for example, sPower has invested  
8 tens of millions of dollars for future projects,  
9 some of which these projects won't be completed till  
10 2021. The trade case is already causing policy and  
11 economic risk that greatly endangers sPower's future  
12 here in the U.S. Not only will tariff on solar  
13 panels harm the solar industry and the over 3,000  
14 jobs sPower has created, but the harm will be  
15 directed to workers in rural communities where the  
16 economy is just now on the mend from the housing  
17 crisis in 2008 and from the abandonment of the oil  
18 fields due to the low prices of natural gas in the  
19 economy that we sit in today.

20           I ask the President and his administration  
21 to reject the relief in this ill-suited Section 201  
22 case. Thank you.

1 MR. HERSHMAN: Good afternoon. My name is  
2 George Hershman and I'm the President of Swinerton  
3 Renewable Energy. We are a division of Swinerton,  
4 Incorporated, a 130-year old, 100 percent employee-  
5 owned American general contracting firm with offices  
6 throughout the United States.

7 Our company specializes in utility-scale  
8 and commercial solar installations. In 2016 alone,  
9 we installed over 1500 megawatts of solar projects,  
10 more than 10 percent of all projects installed  
11 across the U.S. These projects provided hundreds of  
12 good paying jobs in mostly rural communities. In  
13 the last few years, Swinerton has employed over 8200  
14 people in 11 states. To highlight the scale of some  
15 of these projects, this year we employed over 400  
16 people in a site at Lafayette, Alabama, and 850  
17 people at a site in Fort Stockton, Texas.

18 But remedies put forth by petitioners puts  
19 our future in jeopardy. Modules are the single  
20 biggest cost for a utility-scale project, making up  
21 30 to 40 percent of the total project costs. I also  
22 must stress that this case is not like other trade

1 cases where companies are simply choosing not to buy  
2 American products due to cost. In the case of  
3 solar, there is not enough American supply to meet  
4 the demand.

5           National security would also be  
6 threatened, but not like you heard this morning.  
7 Modules are not directly connected to the internet  
8 and cannot be turned off remotely. Our military  
9 uses solar to reduce electricity cost and improve  
10 operational resiliency. The Department of Defense  
11 sets a mandate to procure 20 percent of its energy  
12 from renewables. This year, we built 120 megawatts  
13 of solar projects in Pensacola, Florida to power  
14 local air force and navy bases. In the face of  
15 federal budget cuts, tariffs would only make solar  
16 uneconomical and damage national security for years  
17 to come.

18           I ask the President and the Administration  
19 to listen to the guidance provided in the safeguard  
20 statute and make sure that the remedy chosen does  
21 more good than harm. The best option is to avoid  
22 restrictive trade relief altogether, recognize the

1 benefit of SEIA's 1102 proposal, and stand with the  
2 260,000 American workers in the American solar  
3 industry. Thank you.

4 MR. CORNELIUS: Thank you for the  
5 opportunity to speak today. My name is Craig  
6 Cornelius and I serve as the President of NRG  
7 Renewables. NRG is one of the largest independent  
8 power producers in the United States and one of the  
9 largest owners of renewable generation in the  
10 country. And while I would gladly answer questions  
11 pertaining to the market dynamics ably described by  
12 my colleagues from solar businesses like our own  
13 here and the relevance to the rational design of a  
14 remedy in this case, I'd like to instead turn to the  
15 question you posed about the prospects for a global  
16 settlement and offer up a framework for one that I  
17 believe would be in the national interest and in the  
18 best interest of all key stakeholders.

19 The framework I'd propose for a global  
20 settlement has three components. First, the Section  
21 201 case should be resolved through use of an import  
22 license fee which would impose a manageable cost

1 impact on our industry, and through the strategic  
2 use of the collective revenue could catalyze  
3 investment in rational places in the domestic  
4 manufacturing supply chain.

5           The import license minimum fee should be  
6 set at 2 cents per watt initially and decline each  
7 year. This is two times above the level that  
8 Commissioner Broadbent recommended. And a fee at  
9 this level would certainly be painful for the  
10 downstream industry to bear, but this may be a  
11 worthwhile investment for the industry as part of a  
12 larger resolution of this case and to allow the  
13 domestic manufacturing industry to have the best  
14 chance possible at successfully ramping up and  
15 modernizing production.

16           To ensure that it serves the purpose of  
17 providing meaningful support to the domestic CSPV  
18 industry and certainty to the market they service,  
19 these features of an ILF would be beneficial. It  
20 should differentiate between loose cells and cells  
21 assembled into modules or other products in order to  
22 provide support for standalone module manufacturing,

1 as well as integrated cell and module manufacturing.  
2 Disbursement should be set at a specific dollar per  
3 watt level that declines every year to ensure that  
4 distribution is equitable and performance based.

5           In order to provide assistance to the  
6 industry participants that were producing prior to  
7 this case as well as to new entrants, the  
8 distribution of funds in the first year only could  
9 provide some credit for production in 2016 and 2017.  
10 This resolution of the 201 case should, by itself,  
11 be sufficient to allow for the stabilization of the  
12 petitioners if they are operated successfully, and  
13 should provide a foundation for new capacity in the  
14 domestic module supply chain.

15           Second, though not necessary for  
16 stabilization and adjustment of the domestic CSPV  
17 industry, but in the service of broader national  
18 interest, the U.S. and China should consummate a  
19 comprehensive settlement of their ongoing solar  
20 trade disputes with the following components of that  
21 settlement. China should terminate the duties it  
22 imposed on U.S. manufactured polysilicon in 2013.

1 The U.S. would terminate the existing AD/CVD orders  
2 imposed on cells and modules from China and Taiwan  
3 in 2012 and 2015.

4           In conjunction with that termination,  
5 duties collected under the U.S. AD/CVD orders, which  
6 are estimated to be over \$1.5 billion, should be  
7 distributed as follows. Domestic CSPV manufacturers  
8 should receive the greater of \$500 million or  
9 one-third of the available funds allocated in  
10 proportion to their share of CSPV production from  
11 2013 through 2015. In return, they should vote as  
12 required to endorse the termination of the U.S.  
13 AD/CVD orders. The second one-third should be  
14 returned to the entities that originally paid the  
15 duties on entries in proportion to their original  
16 payments with a further condition that at least 50  
17 percent of the funds received should be retained  
18 exclusively for reinvestment in U.S. solar business  
19 operations. The last one-third should be  
20 distributed to the U.S. polysilicon producers to  
21 support their stabilization and recovery from the  
22 trade disputes, also allocated in proportion to

1 their share of U.S. production.

2           In connection with the settlement of these  
3 orders through bilateral agreement between U.S. and  
4 China, all parties benefitting from this agreement  
5 should also enter into covenants that should  
6 restrict them from challenging any of the elements  
7 of this global settlement or the ILF. An orders for  
8 orders settlement of this kind eluded the previous  
9 administration, but this administration has a real  
10 opportunity to succeed where others failed as a  
11 result of your commitment to a rebalancing of trade  
12 relations, the desirability and domestic economic  
13 significance of a growing U.S. marketplace for  
14 solar, and the changing landscape of the global  
15 polysilicon industry. Thank you for the opportunity  
16 to testify. I look forward to your questions.

17           MR. MARTYN: Thank you very much and very  
18 well timed. I'd like to begin, before we move into  
19 the particular topics, with the question that I  
20 posed to SolarWorld and Suniva this morning as to  
21 what beyond the ITC report are publicly available  
22 sources of information and data on the industry that

1 we can look to in case we have questions that we  
2 seek to resolve in the coming weeks.

3 MR. NICELY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.  
4 This is Matt Nicely for SEIA. I would first point  
5 you to our -- the public briefs that we submitted to  
6 the ITC, which are obviously available to you and we  
7 are of course hoping that you are also referencing  
8 them. Within those briefs, we included several  
9 references to, and in the exhibits references to  
10 some of the materials the petitioners mentioned this  
11 morning, like GTM, National Laboratories, IEA, but  
12 also there's the BNEF, Bloomberg New Energy Finance,  
13 IHS market, Solar Foundation which does its national  
14 job, solar job census. The Department of Energy has  
15 its SunShot studies. And SEIA, itself, has a  
16 variety of solar industry data on its web site.

17 Some of these materials are subscription  
18 based, but we know that the Department of Energy has  
19 a subscription to them.

20 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you.

21 For the remainder of our questions, we  
22 will have a very small number of questions on

1 adjustment. We will then also have questions on the  
2 action the President can take, cost and benefits,  
3 and then, finally, the remaining issues.

4 We'll start with adjustment questions. I  
5 don't have any specific questions for you folks on  
6 what we heard this morning. I'd just like to ask  
7 if, very briefly, you have any reactions to the  
8 statements made by SolarWorld and Suniva with regard  
9 to their expected response to import relief if it is  
10 imposed.

11 MR. NICELY: Mr. Chairman, they were  
12 relatively vague this morning as far as what they  
13 would do. And I would also point out that they did  
14 not bother to submit an adjustment plan during the  
15 course of the ITC's proceedings, during which we add  
16 an administrative protective order so that at least  
17 the lawyers could see what they were talking about.  
18 During this phase of this proceeding, when there is  
19 no APO, they submitted -- they finally submitted  
20 adjustment plans and most of the information that's  
21 important for any of us to react to is confidential  
22 so we haven't been able to look at it.

1           MR. MARTYN: We heard some estimates as to  
2 current domestic capacity this morning. Did those  
3 sound in line with what you know about the current  
4 producers?

5           MR. NICELY: We have no reason to question  
6 their current capacity. We do have reason to  
7 question how quickly they could ramp it back up,  
8 that part of which closed down.

9           MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you.

10           All right, I'd like to move now to  
11 addressing the different actions available to the  
12 President. First question is again, there seems to  
13 be some disagreement among persons over how foreign  
14 suppliers would respond to increase in duties. What  
15 factual information and data other than anecdotal  
16 information can the TPSC use to evaluate how  
17 increased duties would affect imports of solar cells  
18 and modules to the United States? And is there some  
19 way that we could determine the point at which  
20 duties would become prohibitive?

21           MS. HOPPER: We're going to ask that Tom  
22 Prusa respond to that one.

1 DR. PRUSA: Tom Prusa. So as part of our  
2 injury and remedy briefs, we did submit information  
3 on this question, particularly our remedy brief has  
4 quite a bit on this. So it's more than speculation.  
5 We have industry analysts. IHS market is completely  
6 separate, GTM Research, both conducted studies of  
7 deployment effects of different levels of  
8 protection, and they both give similar results. I  
9 want to stress that these studies are based on  
10 utility district by utility district level analysis,  
11 so they'll actually be able to map out when certain  
12 districts become no longer grid parity. And they  
13 both show gigawatts of loss.

14 Now as far as the question of prohibitive  
15 or not prohibitive, certainly, and certainly  
16 districts -- prohibitive, does it mean zero or just  
17 a huge loss? Right, so I would say even at the  
18 lowest levels each of those companies analyzed,  
19 there is dramatic loss in deployment. I think you  
20 have to dig into the individual districts to know  
21 which districts went to zero.

22 MR. FENSTER: This is Ed Fenster from

Free State Reporting, Inc.  
1378 Cape St. Claire Road  
Annapolis, MD 21409  
(410) 974-0947

1 Sunrun. I would just add to that, that the recent  
2 tax bills passed by the House and the Senate, as I  
3 mentioned in my testimony, for as an initial, as an  
4 example, carve about 10 cents a watt of value out.  
5 So the analysis that Dr. Prusa is describing was  
6 done before that, before those bills were passed and  
7 without consideration to their effects, which would  
8 obviously make the effects of trade restraints more  
9 substantial.

10 MR. MAGNUS: On more quick point at the  
11 risk of quibbling with the question itself. It's  
12 the sort of question that one would ask in a normal  
13 safeguard case. At what point do the duties become  
14 prohibitive, meaning too high to sell over so  
15 whoever wants to buy the product is going to have to  
16 buy it domestically instead. But here what you have  
17 is at what point does the extra cost become demand  
18 destroying. Right? And it's prohibitive in terms  
19 of like a lockout rate isn't the issue. The issue  
20 is you shrink the pot, and that is a characteristic  
21 of this case that one doesn't normally bump into.  
22 It isn't present, for example, in the other

1 safeguard case that's in front of the government  
2 right now. And so prohibitive may be a word that is  
3 not as specific as you'll find you want it to be.

4 MR. CORNELIUS: Okay. Data collected by  
5 GTM Research showed that while procurement under an  
6 RPS where price elasticity would not have applied  
7 made up over 80 percent of installed utility-scale  
8 capacity in 2013 and 2014, that share dropped to 50  
9 percent in 2016 and 27 percent in 2017. GTM  
10 Research forecast that even if module prices  
11 continued to decrease and solar is more cost  
12 competitive with wind and other sources than it is  
13 today, RPS procurements would account for just 25  
14 percent of total utility-scale deployment between  
15 2019 and 2022.

16 And what's more, the vast majority of this  
17 25 percent is not price inelastic because RPS  
18 obligations that would prospectively be met with  
19 solar can also be met by other generation sources  
20 and are only forecasted to be met by solar based on  
21 the assumption that it will be the least cost, best  
22 bet source for the RPS.

1           For the other 75 percent of demand that  
2 would only be serviced in wholesale markets based on  
3 competitiveness, we do not expect prices to rebound  
4 quickly to their 2014 and 2015 levels in any state  
5 that we've assessed as a possible market. It is  
6 reflected in the low prices seen in markets that  
7 have recently become economical for utility-scale  
8 solar where public contracts have been signed and  
9 are available for your review. PPA prices in those  
10 markets have been in the \$35 per megawatt hour range  
11 in Georgia, Florida, and Kansas, and in the 40 to  
12 \$45 per megawatt hour range in Virginia, South  
13 Carolina, and Texas.

14           Our own modeling shows that a tariff or  
15 fee of 1 cent per watt, if it cannot be offset  
16 through other components of the project, would  
17 require an increased PPA rate of 45 to 85 cents per  
18 megawatt hour for a typical utility-scale project.  
19 At higher levels, the increase would be dramatic.  
20 Ten cents per watt in the form of a tariff would  
21 increase PPA prices between \$4.50 and \$8.50 per  
22 megawatt hour. And a 30-cents-per-watt tariff that

1 the petitioners effectively have requested would  
2 increase PPA prices by between \$13.50 and \$25.50 per  
3 megawatt hour.

4           Accordingly, at that 10-cent-per-watt  
5 level, roughly equivalent to the tariff recommended  
6 by Commissioners Johanson and Williamson, solar  
7 would no longer be a cost competitive source of  
8 generation for execution of new contracts in 8 of  
9 the 10 markets where we develop utility solar  
10 projects today. Consequently, we would cease  
11 development in those markets with a corresponding  
12 adverse impact to investment and deployment of those  
13 regions.

14           MR. MARTYN: Thank you.

15           Any further questions from my colleagues  
16 on tariff issues?

17           All right. Let's move on to quantitative  
18 restrictions. SolarWorld and Suniva have proposed  
19 that if we adopt a quantitative measure that any  
20 quota start with estimated demand in 2018 and then  
21 subtract the available amount of non-subject  
22 merchandise, domestic producers' capacity, expected

1 volume from excluded countries, and excess inventory  
2 due to hoarding.

3           Now leaving aside whether SolarWorld and  
4 Suniva have correctly estimated each of these  
5 inputs, is a formula like that an appropriate way to  
6 estimate a quota assuming -- and I know you don't  
7 agree with this, but assuming we were to choose a  
8 quota as the proper remedy?

9           MR. NICELY: I'm glad you mentioned that  
10 we don't agree with it. Obviously, we agree because  
11 of what Mr. Magnus talked about in terms of a  
12 license fee program, we would agree to what would  
13 effectively be a non-binding quota. A quota of the  
14 sort that they talk about and the way in which they  
15 get down to 5.7 gigawatts, as I talked about during  
16 my testimony, is problematic on a host of -- from a  
17 host of perspectives not least of which is the  
18 inventory, the so-called hoarding issue that I've  
19 already talked about. Again, we encourage you to  
20 look at the import statistics which clearly show  
21 that it's just simply not true.

22           We also would point out that they seek a

1 sizeable exclusion for Singapore. But I would also  
2 urge you to look at those same import statistics  
3 that show you the extent to which Singapore has  
4 fallen off this year. The decline in imports from  
5 Singapore in 2017 are dramatic. It's a far greater  
6 decline than most of the other countries. So the  
7 notion that you would pull Singapore out and have  
8 that large of a chunk or that large of a deduction  
9 off of a quota is -- would be foolhardy.

10           And the other issues we've already  
11 addressed. The fact is that the industry simply  
12 doesn't have the capacity to supply demand. They've  
13 already admitted this morning that they would accept  
14 a short supply mechanism because they recognize --  
15 they must have answered that way because they  
16 recognize they can't supply demand. So the notion  
17 of having a quota that would bind as much as the one  
18 that they proposed is simply not -- wouldn't work,  
19 would not be workable, would cause severe demand  
20 destruction.

21           MR. MARTYN: Okay. But then I take it  
22 from your answer that were we to adopt a

1 quantitative measure and start from demand, you  
2 would imagine that available non-subject merchandise  
3 and domestic producers' capacity would be issues we  
4 should take into account in looking at that -- at a  
5 quantitative measure?

6 MR. NICELY: Yes. I would agree, again  
7 assuming that we correctly calculate what is  
8 domestic capacity and what is available supply from  
9 non-subject sources, because again those are  
10 significant question marks.

11 MR. FENSTER: This is Ed Fenster from  
12 Sunrun. If I can comment quickly, I think two items  
13 worthy of consideration, many companies at the ITC  
14 hearing, Sunrun included, testified that the quality  
15 of product manufactured by Suniva and SolarWorld did  
16 not meet the standards necessary for deployment.  
17 For instance, in residential leased assets like  
18 those that we deploy or, for instance, in utility-  
19 scale deployment, that is especially the case with  
20 Suniva and potentially as well the case with  
21 SolarWorld.

22 In addition, the premise of a quantitative

1 -- of a restrictive quota is that there is capital  
2 available for formation of new capacity in the  
3 United States. I think that is a highly subject --  
4 highly questionable assumption. The petitioners  
5 haven't demonstrated the availability of this  
6 capital. One of the benefits of the license fee is  
7 that it provides that capital directly, because I do  
8 not have great reason to believe the capital sources  
9 would form around the construction of the  
10 manufacturing, given how difficult capital formation  
11 generally is in solar, even with proven track  
12 records of success, net income, and leading  
13 management teams.

14 MR. NICELY: Mr. Chairman, just one more  
15 thing I'd like to mention. A part of your  
16 calculation should also include something about  
17 exports, which of course their calculation doesn't  
18 take into consideration.

19 MR. MARTYN: And before we move ahead, I  
20 should also step back a moment and remind -- give  
21 you a caution that I gave the morning folks and that  
22 is that please do not take any assumptions from the

1 questions we're asking. They are all directed at  
2 gathering more information and we are inquiring in  
3 areas where we have some questions. There are some  
4 areas that we're not inquiring about because we feel  
5 that the excellent submissions we've received fully  
6 cover the ground and don't require further questions  
7 from us.

8 All right. Now I noted a statement that  
9 you just made that there was testimony to the ITC  
10 that domestic producers' quality didn't meet  
11 standards. Did the ITC address that issue?

12 MR. FENSTER: The ITC concluded in its  
13 statements, my understanding, that it didn't see  
14 that was a materially -- a more material  
15 consideration than other factors. The facts remain  
16 that -- and we've submitted emails and other primary  
17 documentation into the ITC record illustrating  
18 substantial problems with quality, especially with  
19 Suniva. We know that we would not be able to or  
20 willing to purchase the equipment that comes from  
21 their existing capacity for use in our business.

22 SolarWorld, we bought in very limited

1 quantities. We did have a recall even on the  
2 limited quantities, and they refused to submit their  
3 equipment for testing and they wouldn't even share  
4 with us the bill of materials that they used, which  
5 is customary and all of our other suppliers review  
6 them.

7           So we have two companies that didn't  
8 submit their products for testing, one that we know  
9 from some experience wouldn't qualify. And I know  
10 that there are other people who had those  
11 experiences as well.

12           MR. MARTYN: And before we go further on  
13 this topic, is it the position of SEIA's counsel  
14 that these assertions are something that we should  
15 be taking into account during this process?

16           MR. MAGNUS: Absolutely. The fact that  
17 the ITC did not regard this as being a larger cause  
18 of problem than increased imports certainly cannot  
19 be construed to mean that the ITC did not credit all  
20 of these very, very detailed affidavits. And so  
21 they are part of the factual record. And even if  
22 not larger than imports as an explanation of all the

1 problems, they certainly are important factual  
2 circumstances for you to take into account in  
3 developing advice within the executive branch about  
4 what's appropriate to do here. Absolutely.

5 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you.

6 Well, as you say that you have documented  
7 this on the Commission record, we will to the extent  
8 we consider it relevant go and look at those  
9 materials.

10 All right. Moving on, next question. If  
11 we were to conclude that we lack statutory authority  
12 to take the proceeds of the sale of import licenses  
13 and pay that amount to domestic producers, what  
14 alternative remedy would you propose that we adopt?

15 MR. MAGNUS: Thank you. John Magnus for  
16 SEIA. You've heard already that an important and  
17 ideally simultaneous agenda would be orders for  
18 orders, a global settlement of the anti-dumping  
19 measures that are in place and that, similar to the  
20 import licensing fee, also would develop a source of  
21 capital for a U.S. industry that seems to need it  
22 and isn't getting it any other way.

1           Other than that, there isn't a version of  
2 traditional import relief that delivers benefits  
3 that exceed costs. There just -- lawfully, if you  
4 stick within what's lawful, you cannot, using  
5 traditional import relief, bring these companies  
6 back into the black. So you'd be left with  
7 technical assistance or some sort of a global  
8 arrangement that might be sort of a global export  
9 license arrangement, as opposed to a U.S.  
10 administered import license arrangement.

11           MR. FITZGERALD: If I can follow on that?  
12 One way to interpret your import license fee  
13 proposal is that you guys would be happy with a  
14 5 percent *ad valorem* tariff. You've suggested in  
15 your remarks here that at, say, a 25 percent *ad*  
16 *valorem* tariff there would be significant demand  
17 destruction. I'm wondering if you've conducted any  
18 sensitivity analysis between those two points as to  
19 where demand destruction begins to be significant?

20           MR. CORNELIUS: Well, you're exactly right  
21 that sort of the import license fee quantity that we  
22 have recognized or that we have recommended thus far

1 would be consisted with roughly a 5 percent *ad*  
2 *valorem* tariff. And we would for the avoidance of  
3 doubt still forecast some demand destruction even at  
4 that level in certain end markets where solar is  
5 right at the cusp of economic competitiveness. For  
6 example, qualified facilities in Montana or Idaho,  
7 where recent development has been enabled by solar  
8 modules being at prices that were offered 12 months  
9 ago and that aren't even available today. And  
10 consequently you can see evidence of the demand  
11 destruction from that price inflation, from the  
12 cessation of development of projects in those  
13 regions.

14           As to higher *ad valorem* levels than  
15 5 percent, as noted before, there are certain step  
16 functions that are observable in wholesale power  
17 prices based on a combination of those wholesale  
18 prices and resource, solar resource. In certain  
19 jurisdictions, you'd see individual markets come off  
20 the map if the *ad valorem* tariff percentage went up  
21 over 5 percent. The first places where we would  
22 expect to see demand destruction beyond 5 percent

1 would be wholesale markets in Texas, in South  
2 Carolina, in Florida, where for utilities like  
3 NextEra solar has become a new least-cost best-fit  
4 source of generation for their rate base.

5 For us, beyond 3-cents a watt, we would  
6 expect significant curtailment of our utility  
7 deployment by at least six markets.

8 MR. FENSTER: And this is Ed Fenster.  
9 Speaking quickly for residential, likewise every  
10 penny reduces demand somehow. It could be an east  
11 facing roof in California. It could be any customer  
12 in Florida. There is -- it's a continuum of demand  
13 destruction and it's hard for me as a leader of a  
14 company to say how many employees I'm comfortable to  
15 recommend laying off. But the continuum of that  
16 destruction is significant.

17 I think one of the things that also brings  
18 comfort to the SEIA license proposal is the  
19 knowledge that the funds at least could be used for  
20 domestic investment in the industry, which is an  
21 additional benefit.

22 MR. O'SULLIVAN: This is Mike O'Sullivan

1 from NextEra. I'd like to add on to your  
2 observation. Demand destruction has already  
3 happened because it's showing effects on the market  
4 that started a few months ago and it has rippled  
5 across the whole country. Solar demand destruction  
6 is already happening and most of 2018 is getting  
7 damaged. It's probably too late to save much of  
8 2018. 2019 and 2020 is what's at stake here with  
9 the forward-thinking utilities that are trying to  
10 compete.

11           And what you're not adjusting for in all  
12 the proposals and remedies and suggestions that  
13 everybody's had over many months in this, is natural  
14 gas is very, very cheap, and is the fuel of choice  
15 in almost every utility region in this country.  
16 Wind has also dropped 5 to \$10 a megawatt hour in a  
17 levelized cost equivalent in the last year or two,  
18 as has natural gas with improved heat rates, and  
19 cheaper natural gas and more pipelines. And the  
20 whole flow of natural gas in this country has almost  
21 reversed itself in the last 2 or 3 years, what was  
22 going on in the Marcellus and the Utica.

1           That is happening real time, outside the  
2 little Petri dish for what to do here. Not to  
3 recognize those market forces which are hundreds of  
4 times bigger than what your graveling with I think  
5 would be something that would be an error on your  
6 part.

7           MR. RYNAR: If I could just add some real  
8 world context to what Michael and Ed are saying. My  
9 name is Robert Rynar. I'm chief engineer with  
10 DEPCOM Power. We're an EPC/O&M service provider in  
11 the utility-scale solar space.

12           Real world examples, we have two 100-  
13 megawatt projects, one on the Eastern Coast of the  
14 United States and one in the West. Both projects  
15 were developed between 24 and 36 months ago based  
16 upon economics that the industry uses, forward-  
17 looking price curves, technology trends, et cetera.  
18 Due to the uncertainty of this case and its effect  
19 on cost of modules, which you've heard undisputedly  
20 is a major expense in any PV installation especially  
21 utility scale which drives the cost of -- levelized  
22 cost of energy, which drives the cell price. Both

1 of those projects are teetering on collapse. There  
2 is already millions of dollars of investment money  
3 at risk that's been put out, design services, site  
4 prep. Modules are hard to come by because the  
5 prices have jumped significantly due to the  
6 uncertainty. These projects, which would employ up  
7 to 1,000 blue collar, hard-working men and women are  
8 on the verge of disappearing only under the threat  
9 of tariffs. Thank you.

10 MR. MARTYN: All right. It occurs to me  
11 at this point I should probably ask you folks a  
12 question that we asked the SolarWorld and Suniva  
13 folks in the morning, and that is, what's the  
14 process to switch production -- first off, are 60-  
15 cell and 72-cell modules substitutable? And, if so,  
16 how long would it take to adapt a cell used in one  
17 application for the other?

18 MR. BYWATER: David Bywater. They are  
19 interchangeable. The cost per watt from both are  
20 comparable for us. We're not using 72 today. We  
21 use 60, but we can use 72. They are larger.  
22 They're a little heavier. They have impact on the

1 availability of some roofs where it would be space  
2 constrained. Also on the structural support, a  
3 little heavier weight. So there are implications,  
4 but they are interchangeable. With regards to the  
5 time it takes to change, I don't know how to speak  
6 to that.

7 MR. CREAMER: The utility front, where  
8 they are interchangeable, the cost associated with  
9 going from a 72- to a 60-cell module, you have to  
10 look at the balance of plan, everything that it  
11 costs, everything that goes into it. There are more  
12 piers that go into the ground to hold the rack and  
13 there's more rack and there's more panels. There's  
14 more touches, more labor to install it, additional  
15 wiring. All those costs add up even to a point to  
16 where it's similar to what this tariff would be and  
17 we would consider it a tax on how we build our  
18 system.

19 MR. MARTYN: Okay. Thank you.

20 So it appears that there is some overlap  
21 between your views and some degree of difference  
22 with what we heard this morning.

1           MR. FENSTER: Yes. I think like there's  
2 slight efficiencies in certain places to use 60.  
3 There are slight efficiencies in 72. They are  
4 largely substitutable. I think Tom Werner from  
5 SunPower may be on a panel that follows. He could  
6 be a good person to ask the question of how quickly  
7 production lines can be switched. In our  
8 discussions with manufacturers, it seems like that's  
9 a reasonably quick possibility, but I think Tom  
10 would be the right person to direct the question to.

11           MR. MARTYN: Thank you very much.

12           I think we have already touched on some  
13 issues associated with the cost-benefit analysis,  
14 but my colleague from DOC has some further  
15 questions, so why don't we move over to that.

16           MR. STEFF: Sure. Thank you. Are any of  
17 the remedies recommended by the ITC Commissioners  
18 likely to result in a positive net revenue stream  
19 for domestic producers?

20           MS. HOPPER: I'll take that one. We think  
21 that only Commissioner Broadbent's would result in  
22 that outcome. We think that she raised the ILF

1 proposal that we put forward and those dollars would  
2 go directly to domestic manufacturers. We don't  
3 think any of the other commissioners'  
4 recommendations would result in a positive benefit.  
5 And we're not the only ones saying that, ironically.  
6 It is the petitioners' own words, the press releases  
7 they put out the day of the decision, as well as  
8 their presentation, slide number 9 from this  
9 morning, which shows that -- titled, the  
10 commissioners' remedies are insufficient. So I  
11 think that question has been answered, that really  
12 the only way to get money directly to the  
13 petitioners is through the ILF.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: That's an interesting  
15 response given that your ILF proposal basically says  
16 that Commissioner Broadbent got it wrong by 100  
17 percent and you need to get twice as much money.

18 MS. HOPPER: Oh, I don't think we said she  
19 had it wrong by 100 percent. I said --

20 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, your proposal is  
21 down for 2 cents. Her proposal was at a penny.

22 MS. HOPPER: So, yes, we are being more

1 generous than she is and we also think that the  
2 quota she put in was too restrictive. So we think  
3 there's two areas in which we can improve upon her  
4 recommendation, and that's the recommendation that  
5 we put in our filing. But we do think that the  
6 construct and certainly the fundamental construct of  
7 money going directly to petitioners is the most  
8 important aspect of that.

9 DR. PRUSA: This is Tom Prusa. I'd like  
10 to add one more point. We point to the slide that  
11 the petitioners gave you that they admit that under  
12 the -- under their own calculations the industry  
13 does not return a profitability. That understates  
14 the issue because the footnote there is that's only  
15 considering the two companies that were here today,  
16 not the independent module makers. Their proposal  
17 is terrible for the independent module makers and  
18 that analysis does not take that into account. So  
19 the situation in terms of just a straight-up trade  
20 remedy is more damaging to the industry than that  
21 chart even suggests.

22 MR. MAGNUS: One other quick point in

1 response to your question about the relationship  
2 between what SEIA has proposed and what Commissioner  
3 Broadbent proposed. I would encourage you to think  
4 of the import license fee idea. There's some  
5 aspects of it that are structural and some aspects  
6 of it that are kind of scenarios or model run  
7 issues, right. So structurally what it is, is you  
8 have an underlying quota, you have import licenses,  
9 and you're selling them and you're redeploying the  
10 revenue. Everything else is a scenario or a model  
11 run issue.

12           You can set it at 1 cent, 2 cents, 3  
13 cents. You can twist different dials in different  
14 ways. We don't agree in every respect with the  
15 model that she presented of it, but that's distinct  
16 -- you know, her overall, if you read her analysis,  
17 she said first of all she was trying to design a  
18 quota that wasn't going to bite and we think maybe  
19 she cut too close. And that she was very concerned,  
20 as she should have been and we wish the other  
21 commissioners were even more concerned about this,  
22 regarding demand destruction elsewhere. The

1 fundamental thing is that this proposal turns every  
2 penny into a super penny. Every penny imposed on  
3 imports has whatever effect it has as import relief  
4 and then 10 times more because of it becomes capital  
5 for the domestic producers.

6 MR. STEFF: Mr. O'Sullivan, you mentioned  
7 in your response here to us today the importance of  
8 taking into account foreign direct manufacturing  
9 investment in crafting any potential remedy. Can  
10 you expand on that?

11 MR. O'SULLIVAN: Could you expand on what  
12 you mean by foreign direct investment?

13 MR. STEFF: Foreign direct manufacturing  
14 investment in the solar market --

15 MR. O'SULLIVAN: In the U.S.?

16 MR. STEFF: In the United States, yes.

17 MR. O'SULLIVAN: I think we can provide  
18 something offline with confidential protection after  
19 the hearing. But the discussions we've had with  
20 manufacturers, they're eager to site manufacturing  
21 the United States, but the balance I think you have  
22 to provide is how do you incent them to show up on

1 shore without some punitive tariff that chills the  
2 whole market and nobody builds utility-scale solar.  
3 Guys like us are buying thousands of megawatts, not  
4 dozens of megawatts. And the creditworthiness of  
5 the counterparty is very important.

6           And the two proponents or the two  
7 petitioners, I think is the right term -- I'm not up  
8 to the legal terms -- are not creditworthy. There  
9 is nothing you can do in this case to allow them to  
10 sign a contract with somebody of our size and scale,  
11 and our size of an order, no matter what type of  
12 panel they make. They're just not going to be able  
13 to stand behind their order creditworthiness wise,  
14 and deliverability is certainly an installation  
15 criteria.

16           The commitments we're making downstream to  
17 our wholesale customers, all the utilities around  
18 this country are hundreds of millions of dollars per  
19 project. You just can't make that counterparty  
20 commitment with somebody that, no matter what you do  
21 here, you're not going to make these guys  
22 creditworthy. And what we're looking for is the

1 guys that are creditworthy, whether they're already  
2 in market from other countries, have shown  
3 tremendous interest in site manufacturing in the  
4 United States. And that signal needs to be made and  
5 we think there's creative ways to do it here.

6 MR. STEFF: Thank you.

7 MR. CREAMER: I would maybe just add to  
8 that. Ryan Creamer with sPower. We've had the same  
9 type of discussions. We talk about buying thousands  
10 of megawatts of solar panels. And same issue under  
11 NDA, so can't talk specifically about it. But when  
12 the 1102 proposal was put forth by the industry, it  
13 did spark a great interest with multiple  
14 creditworthy counterparties, as Michael has just  
15 described.

16 MR. MARTYN: All right. Well, first, I'm  
17 also -- I'll reiterate a point I made this morning  
18 which is that we are not asking for additional  
19 information from participants at this point.

20 I was -- I'm always struck when I hear  
21 areas of agreement from both sides of one of these  
22 issues. And one area that I just heard right now

1 was that there are investors that are eager to set  
2 up in the United States. And it strikes me that  
3 this is presenting something of a conundrum.  
4 Everyone agrees that folks want to set up here, but  
5 nobody is setting up here. And I think the folks in  
6 the morning made a point that import relief would be  
7 incentive. I think I heard from you that what is  
8 essentially a subsidy would be an incentive.

9           Is that a correct understanding of what  
10 we're seeing here, is that what's missing is that  
11 there is -- they need some additional reason beyond  
12 the obvious attraction of being close to your  
13 customers to set up in the United States?

14           MR. O'SULLIVAN: Let me first say  
15 something that applies to almost all wind and solar  
16 manufactures globally. It's not just unique to  
17 solar. They don't know how electricity is bought  
18 and sold in this country, wholesale or retail. When  
19 you talk to these manufacturers, they don't  
20 understand the whole food chain of how the electron  
21 gets bought and sold on paper, how it moves on the  
22 grid, how it gets sold wholesale and eventually

1 retail. They just don't. They're not stupid. They  
2 just -- they're manufacturers or R&D companies or  
3 things of that. It's not lack of knowledge. It's  
4 just they don't understand it. It hasn't happened  
5 for decades, in the 35 years I've been in this  
6 business.

7           What you're trying to balance now is these  
8 same manufacturers that are putting hundreds of  
9 millions of dollars of R&D globally into their  
10 product based on the efficiency or prudence of all  
11 these panels that these two petitioners have been  
12 left onshore about, no pun intended, but they've  
13 been left at the shoreline, right. And all these  
14 other companies have been advancing their product  
15 and redeploying -- or reemploying capital, recycling  
16 capital into their business from an R&D or research  
17 point of view.

18           And now they're sitting on the sidelines  
19 for two reasons, in my opinion. One is they don't  
20 want to lose a great profit opportunity to sell a  
21 bunch of panels into a giant price increase that  
22 might to into the market based on what you may

1 decide, because then they look like shmucks at the  
2 end of the day for selling panels at 35 cents when  
3 tomorrow the market price, the day after you make a  
4 ruling, figuratively speaking, might be 55 cents  
5 based on something you guys do.

6           The second thing is they are fearful that  
7 demand goes away. I'm not talking about  
8 residential. I have no area of expertise in that.  
9 My point is most of the solar that's going to be  
10 built in this country is going to be wholesale at  
11 the utility-scale from a gross gigawatts point of  
12 view, the next 3, 5, or 7 years. They are fearful  
13 they're going to make an investment decision in  
14 Georgia, South Carolina, Florida, Texas, Nevada,  
15 wherever they're going to build these manufacturing  
16 facilities, and the day they make that decision,  
17 they fly back to their home country, and the board  
18 of directors or the management team there that gave  
19 them the hundreds of millions of dollars to deploy  
20 says, what happened to demand? And they're going to  
21 sit there and go, there's no customers want to buy  
22 solar because wind is half the price, or natural gas

1 is half the price, or the political desire to raise  
2 rates high enough to pay for this new pricey solar  
3 product that was suddenly inexpensive and competed  
4 on its own the last year or two, current rates,  
5 you're talking real time today, is no longer there.

6           You cannot force people to buy solar  
7 wholesale but for two or three states in this  
8 country under the RPSs.

9           MR. CORNELIUS: And I think that the  
10 argument that we would make is that the distinction  
11 between the ILF-based incentive for locating module  
12 assembly facilities to service U.S. demand and a  
13 tariff-based incentive is that a tariff-based  
14 incentive set at a high enough *ad valorem* percentage  
15 to incentivize those foreign manufacturers to site  
16 facilities here would destroy demand.

17           So that's sort of -- that I think is the  
18 ultimate conclusion that these -- that our side  
19 would try to help explain here, is that if a foreign  
20 manufacturer needs 3 cents a watt worth of pricing  
21 differential between manufacturing costs within its  
22 current location of manufacturing and siting a

1 module assembly facility here, that 3 cents a watt  
2 difference, which in fact I think is based on what  
3 we see customarily higher, 5 or 6 cents a watt, can  
4 be subsidized, yes, through revenues from an ILF  
5 scheme. But if you were to impose a tariff that's  
6 at a high enough percentage to make up for that 5 or  
7 6 cents a watt difference, then we won't be able to  
8 build projects in certain places because that 5 or  
9 6 cents a watt difference in end market price for  
10 modules means that we can't sell electricity  
11 competitively in certain markets.

12 MR. MARTYN: I'm sensing a bit of a  
13 disconnect or I'm experiencing a bit of disconnect  
14 here. I'm hearing some folks say that the existing  
15 market and existing price structure would be  
16 attractive for new investment here, but is unwilling  
17 to come forward because of uncertainty about what we  
18 might do. There is certainly a logic to that. It's  
19 an argument we've heard in past Section 201  
20 disputes. But what I'm not understanding is, if  
21 prices were to rise to a level that were demand  
22 destroying, wouldn't an efficient new facility

1 established here be potentially demand creating  
2 because they could sell at a price that was  
3 attractive to utilities?

4 MR. O'SULLIVAN: I think the wild card --  
5 a couple of wild cards you may be missing under that  
6 theory, which I understand, is perhaps two things.  
7 One thing is the tax credit of 30 percent has a  
8 cliff coming at it in a couple of years. It takes  
9 time to build these new manufacturing plants.  
10 Whether you buy an old manufacturing facility, as  
11 some of these folks are considering, and retrofit  
12 and bring your internal equipment over, and staff  
13 them up, that might save a few months. But you're  
14 still looking at a 12, 18, or 24-month process  
15 depending on the company and the part of the country  
16 where you can get up and start putting out hundreds  
17 of megawatts of product.

18 By the time that gets going, you not only  
19 have lost '17, '18, you're going to be into '19.  
20 And now you're starting to talk about saving some  
21 manufacturing -- saving some demand in 2020. And  
22 then in 2020, the tax credit starts dropping and

1 going away, notwithstanding what happened in  
2 Congress the last 2 weeks around tax reform. Let's  
3 just go by the rules that were in place in June or  
4 July or August when this whole proceeding got going.  
5 That is what these folks are thinking about, too, as  
6 are we, as are our customers that were effectively  
7 the kind that we're providing those panels for at  
8 scale, at giant -- you know, giant orders. That's  
9 what everyone is looking at.

10           And in 20 to 25 states -- this is the part  
11 I can't emphasize more. Two years ago, solar beat  
12 wind in maybe three states and everybody in this  
13 room could tell me those three states even if you  
14 didn't understand solar power. Today, you can draw  
15 a straight line from those spots in the desert  
16 across I-10, across the whole southern half of this  
17 country and all the way up to New England and all of  
18 those states are cheaper than wind but for two or  
19 three.

20           You put a tariff on these things or you  
21 make the panels more expensive, those utilities have  
22 a choice to buy something else or not buy. And

1 that's the dynamic right now that I think everyone  
2 is losing in the rules of this proceeding. And I  
3 understand they're very complex rules, nor am I ever  
4 going to be an expert on such. But that's the part  
5 I'm trying to address with your question.

6 Hopefully, that's responsive.

7 MR. MARTYN: Thank you.

8 All right. As far as I can tell, there's  
9 widespread agreement that there are three basic  
10 segments in the solar industry among customers. Are  
11 there differences in the way that those different  
12 segments respond to price increases? And, if so,  
13 what are those differences?

14 MS. HOPPER: Yes. You have agreement that  
15 there are roughly three different ones. We have  
16 representatives from all of them here who will be  
17 happy to describe that.

18 Ed, do you want to go first?

19 MR. FENSTER: Sure. So the fundamental  
20 difference between rooftop and utility-scale would  
21 be that rooftop systems cost more to install but  
22 compete with the retail rate, and utility-scale

1 systems cost less to install but compete with the  
2 wholesale rate. And so, for instance, residential  
3 is a significantly smaller market size by megawatts  
4 than utility-scale, but it actually employs more  
5 people and actually generates more dollars of  
6 investment because each megawatt of capacity is both  
7 more valuable because it's on a rooftop, and  
8 therefore also costs more to do and has more  
9 economic impact.

10           So for in residential, we shared this with  
11 the Commission, we had an independent study that was  
12 done for our marketing department -- I believe it  
13 was in 2015 -- that showed that the price elasticity  
14 for solar was such that if savings dropped from 20  
15 percent to 10 percent the demand interest fell by  
16 about two-thirds. So it's a very price elastic  
17 market that really to hum requires about a 20  
18 percent customer savings. And I believe Mr. Bywater  
19 from Vivint has a similar experience in his  
20 business. And so we have to operate in reference to  
21 the retail rate.

22           Someone -- Craig, do you want to chat

1 from, or Robert?

2 MS. HOPPER: Rob's going to take that one.

3 MR. RYNAR: On the utility-scale side,  
4 purchases are basically primarily made on the  
5 levelized cost of energy. You've heard earlier  
6 about how in recent years the markets where the  
7 avoided cost of solar power has reached a point  
8 where it's below the cost of traditional fossil fuel  
9 and even wind energy, and applying tariffs at this  
10 stage will reverse that trend and bring us back many  
11 years in the past where we have to rely, utility-  
12 scale projects would have to rely on government  
13 mandates. And we know that those days are long  
14 gone.

15 From a commercial standpoint, customers  
16 also base their decisions on cost of energy and  
17 generally have lower rates than residential  
18 customers. However, they will sometimes take into  
19 consideration things like bankability. Often these  
20 are rooftop installations as well on a large scale,  
21 large investments, hospitals, manufacturing  
22 facilities putting systems on their roofs. They

1 want to know that these are reliable and are not  
2 going to disrupt their businesses. So bankability  
3 is very important. And in all cases, pennies per  
4 watt can decide whether these customers will build  
5 or not.

6 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you.

7 We have -- yes, we have heard several  
8 assertions that the United States is currently  
9 experiencing a shortage of solar cells and modules  
10 and that prices have stopped falling and may even be  
11 increasing. Can you point to any publicly available  
12 data that would support those assertions?

13 MR. RYNAR: Import stats shows that  
14 imports are only half of what they were at the same  
15 time last year. As a result, GTM data shows  
16 increase in pricing of both cells and modules in Q3  
17 of this year over the last few quarters. GTM  
18 Research data shows average sales price in the  
19 United States has climbed almost 16 percent from Q4  
20 of last year to current times. In fact, by our  
21 calculations, the aggregate national price for a  
22 solar module at the end of 2016 or Q4 of '16 at

1 39 cents aggregate. This time currently that is  
2 around 45 cents.

3 As I stated earlier, the real impact can  
4 be seen in the two projects that I mentioned, two  
5 100 megawatt projects that are on the verge of not  
6 being built because of that increased cost.

7 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you.

8 Is there anything else we should be  
9 looking at or do you think that's the very best data  
10 that we could consult?

11 MR. RYNAR: Our industry holds GTM  
12 Research up in extremely high, high regards.

13 MR. STEFF: Just a quick follow-on to  
14 that.

15 MR. MARTYN: Oh, sure.

16 MR. STEFF: It was alluded to earlier that  
17 China was still the second largest source of solar  
18 modules in 2016. However, in 2017, based on the  
19 current data that we have access to, Chinese imports  
20 were down dramatically to only 107 million. Other  
21 markets were also significantly less compared to  
22 last year -- Malaysia, Mexico, Singapore, Thailand

1 to some extent. What factors can be attributed to  
2 this trend?

3 MR. CREAMER: On the utility-scale side,  
4 I'm going to talk to you a little bit about -- call  
5 it the development wave, if you will. An industry  
6 that was incentivized by tax credits in 2015, we  
7 stopped and we faced a cliff date mid of 2016.  
8 Everyone developed up to that 2016 cliff date. Now  
9 once we got those tax credits assembled in 2015, you  
10 had this second wave of development coming right up  
11 behind it. And so what I think you're seeing in  
12 2017, and to the point of Michael, in 2018, there is  
13 a little bit of a lull. It's because all that  
14 front-end development work when the investment  
15 wasn't being put due to the uncertainty of the tax  
16 credits being extended, really that effort ramped up  
17 the first part of 2016 when we had our tax credits  
18 extended in December of 2015, I think that's where  
19 you're seeing the lower volumes coming into place.

20 MR. O'SULLIVAN: I think the term we use  
21 is a lot of demand got cannibalized forward into  
22 2016 because everybody in '12, '13, and '14 saw that

1 cliff. And the cliff didn't get relaxed until too  
2 late in that process. So the demand that's dropped  
3 in '17 and '18 is normal. We've seen that in the  
4 wind business two or three times in the last 6 or 8  
5 years where we had a cliff, we had a renewal, we had  
6 an extension for 4 years, and we had a giant build  
7 in that final year, and there was hardly anything  
8 built the following year. So we expected that.

9           The only difference that happened this  
10 calendar year that we're about to finish is people  
11 didn't get fired for missing that cliff. Usually,  
12 you get fired for missing the cliff because you lose  
13 the tax credit entirely. With the extension that  
14 happened, it was too late to save certain poorly  
15 designed projects, but it did allow some projects to  
16 roll over into '17 and still get done. People just  
17 didn't get, figuratively speaking, taken out.

18           MR. MARTYN: All right. Note that Section  
19 203(e)(4) of the statute requires that if we impose  
20 a quantitative restriction it be not less than the  
21 average quantity or value of the article entered in  
22 the United States in the most recent 3 years that

1 are representative of imports of such articles.

2 Now, again recognizing that you do not  
3 advocate a quantitative restriction, if we were to  
4 adopt one, what period would you suggest that we use  
5 to ensure compliance with Section 203(e)(4)?

6 MR. NICELY: We obviously would recommend  
7 that you not make an adjustment for any of the most  
8 recent period. You would use 2014 through 2016  
9 because, notwithstanding what Mike just mentioned,  
10 the fact is that that is your best estimate of  
11 what's going to be happening in the future. Yes,  
12 there are times when there are peaks, but they've  
13 gone down again. And so looking at -- including  
14 2016 in the calculation is the most, would be the  
15 most appropriate if you're inclined to use a 3-year  
16 period.

17 But we would point out that, again, as  
18 part of our license fee proposal, a quota level that  
19 makes sure that we are not causing some demand  
20 destruction would be more appropriate in order to  
21 avoid the kinds of deployment declines and the kind  
22 of job losses that it would cause.

1           MR. CREAMER: I'd maybe just add to that  
2 that there is that development cycle that I talked  
3 about, that wave that we're all jumping on. If you  
4 look at the history of sPower, I founded the company  
5 in 2012. The first couple of years, we had about  
6 40 megawatts. As we were developing those projects,  
7 some started to come in line. 2014, we did about  
8 150 megawatts. We doubled that in 2015 to 300  
9 megawatts. We doubled it again in 2016 because that  
10 development all finished up and projects were able  
11 to be brought online. I think that's very similar  
12 to what that development that we started in 2016, is  
13 that, you know, we were down at 150 megawatts this  
14 year. Next year, we'll get about 500 megawatts, and  
15 the following year a little over a gigawatt. So it  
16 is a reoccurring cycle.

17           MR. MAGNUS: Just a quick add-on. It does  
18 seem odd to be fielding questions about a  
19 quantitative approach that not only we don't favor,  
20 but the commissioners generally rejected as well.  
21 In the last 24 hours, I had occasion to become more  
22 familiar with the European Commission's unified

1 field theory of quantitative relief in safeguard  
2 cases and it's actually, it's kind of elegant. What  
3 they put in their filing to you is, if you're going  
4 to do a quantitative approach, you have a tariff  
5 rate quota, you take recent historical shipments and  
6 you put those inside the tariff rate quota amount  
7 and you don't tax them, and then you put some  
8 reasonable tax on what comes in over and above that,  
9 so you're hitting with bulging and not what's  
10 traditional and historic and presumptively  
11 non-injurious. And there you are.

12 MR. MARTYN: Thank you.

13 All right. If we were to conclude that  
14 increased imports were a substantial cause of  
15 serious injury in spite of U.S. AD/CVD measures,  
16 would we need to take any further account of those  
17 duties in our evaluation of what actions to  
18 recommend under Section 203?

19 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Rock, paper,  
20 scissors?

21 (Laughter)

22 MR. NICELY: Are you asking us to cover

1 material that CCCME and their counsel covered this  
2 morning?

3 MR. MARTYN: I assume that there is a  
4 possibility that you take different views.

5 MR. NICELY: We defer to what counsel for  
6 CCCME discussed on that topic.

7 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you.

8 We have noted that there are many requests  
9 that we put in place a product exclusion process.  
10 Were we to take up that suggestion, what would SEIA  
11 consider would be the standard under which we should  
12 exclude a product from a remedy that was otherwise  
13 in place?

14 MR. NICELY: I think we'd have to defer to  
15 the folks who have actually asked for those  
16 exclusions. That's not a -- we haven't taken a  
17 position on that. Obviously, to the extent a  
18 product is not available here in the United States,  
19 then obviously we think you should be allowing  
20 imports of that product. But, again, it's a  
21 case-by-case basis and we'd urge you to listen to  
22 what you're going to hear this afternoon on those

1 topics.

2 MR. MAGNUS: Having been through the  
3 product exclusion process during what -- until this  
4 one, was our last safeguard case, right, I would  
5 personally advise you to find something that's less  
6 laborious than that was.

7 MS. HOPPER: The only other sort of  
8 clarification I would say on that is there are  
9 product exclusions and then there is a proposal for  
10 differentiation between either end users or size of  
11 panels, and that is not a position that SEIA  
12 supports. We think that the entire industry should  
13 be treated similarly and that's, again not to sound  
14 like a broken record, but that's one of the benefits  
15 of our ILF process. And I think you'll hear that  
16 sort of from folks up and down both the supply chain  
17 and these different aspects of the market that there  
18 is consensus around that as a resolution.

19 MR. NICELY: I would also add on a  
20 slightly different topic, at least in terms of to  
21 the extent a remedy is imposed, I urge you to  
22 develop a remedy that is nimble enough to be changed

1 as it goes along, that as new technology is  
2 developed, if that technology is unavailable in the  
3 United States, then that ought to be made available  
4 via imports without restriction.

5 MR. MARTYN: All right. Do we have any  
6 more questions from other folks at the table?

7 Please, Mr. Gay.

8 MR. GAY: Could you walk through the cash  
9 flow here? Licensing starts to accrue and then  
10 what's the timeline look like in order to respond to  
11 an ability to utilize funds?

12 MR. CORNELIUS: You're asking about under  
13 the ILF proposal that SEIA has made, about what time  
14 could funds collected from the sale of licenses  
15 become available to domestic producers entitled to  
16 receive them?

17 MR. GAY: And then there's also a time  
18 constant for being able to actually apply the funds  
19 and convert it into some manufacturing capacity or  
20 some capability here they could use those funds for.  
21 So there's two aspects at least: one, gathering  
22 enough funds to get to a critical mass -- I'm trying

1 to make sure I'm able to understand properly --

2 MR. CORNELIUS: Yes.

3 MR. GAY: -- what we would do or what  
4 could be done, and how much could get done within  
5 the 4-year time horizon that's covered.

6 MR. CORNELIUS: Yes. I will attempt to  
7 explain extemporaneously and then will look to some  
8 of my colleagues on the economist side of the panel  
9 here to help fill in details. And I'm working from  
10 memory here, but I believe that in our most recent  
11 forecast of collections of ILF revenues based on the  
12 schedule and the levels that have been proposed by  
13 SEIA, and using installation forecasts consistent  
14 with what the petitioners had employed in their  
15 prior testimony for the ITC, we forecasted that  
16 roughly at least \$833 million would be collected in  
17 ILF revenues during the course of the next 4 years.

18 We have recommended a mechanism for the  
19 release of those funds from escrow that would allow  
20 for those funds to be released as soon as the first  
21 -- after the first quarter that they are collected.  
22 Importantly, the mechanism that would allow for that

1 would look to prior years of production as a basis  
2 for calculating the percentage share that any given  
3 domestic producer receives from that escrow. That  
4 represents an improvement of the prior design that  
5 SEIA had proposed, which would have otherwise  
6 required the collection of current production share  
7 data to determine what percentage of the collected  
8 revenues would go to the domestic industry.

9           So we'd recommend a structure that looks  
10 to the prior year and cumulative production through  
11 that prior year to determine who gets the monies  
12 collected in any given quarter, that those monies be  
13 retransmitted to the entities that are due to  
14 receive them quickly so that capital can be formed.  
15 And based on that convention, we'd expect that  
16 nearly all of the monies that are collected in any  
17 given year would be returned to producers in the  
18 domestic industry.

19           Part of what you touched on also explains  
20 our view of why an import license fee scheme can  
21 facilitate capital formation for domestic  
22 manufacturing more quickly than a tariff. Cash flow

1 through price support that's provided by a tariff is  
2 only received after a product gets manufactured and  
3 then sold. Payment is made to a customer -- or  
4 payment is made from a customer to that  
5 manufacturer. And the supplemental cash flow impact  
6 of a tariff then could take at least a year as  
7 opposed to 3 months to be able to hit the balance  
8 sheets of domestic producers that might be siting  
9 facilities here.

10           And if I might, Mr. Chairman, I recognize  
11 that I --

12           MR. MARTYN: I'm sorry, you're -- I've  
13 been very tough on everyone else and in the sake of  
14 fairness, I think I need to be equally tough on you  
15 folks. Our time for questioning is up, but  
16 unfortunately, we could, as I think you imagine from  
17 your experience, talk about this almost endlessly,  
18 and with a great deal of interest and I'm sure a  
19 great deal of enlightenment for us. But we have  
20 other folks we need to listen to in the time that's  
21 available to us today. So I just want to say thank  
22 you very much for your submissions and your

1 testimony. And we'll now take a 5-minute break so  
2 that the next panel can take the table. Thank you.

3 (Off the record at 3:26 p.m.)

4 (On the record at 3:32 p.m.)

5 MR. MARTYN: All right, we are ready if  
6 you would like to begin.

7 MR. SMIRNOW: Great. Thanks. John  
8 Smirnow, Smirnow Law, representing the Utility-Scale  
9 Solar Coalition. I'm not going to do any direct  
10 presentation, but I am available for answering  
11 questions. Arthur Haubenstock, 8minutenergy, will  
12 start out -- or let's start with Jon Downey from  
13 Southern Current. And you have the handout, his  
14 Southern Current handout.

15 MR. DOWNEY: Thank you. Thank you all for  
16 your time and willingness to listen to the industry,  
17 today. My name is Jon Downey. I'm President of  
18 Southern Current, a residential, commercial, and  
19 utility-scale solar developer and contractor based  
20 in South Carolina.

21 As a company who engages in all three  
22 market segments of the solar industry, I want to

1 discuss the fundamental differences between the  
2 market segments and how the two products, the  
3 60-cell panels focused on by Suniva and SolarWorld,  
4 and 72-cell panels which have seen the bulk of the  
5 increase in imports have developed and meet the  
6 varied needs.

7           Sales of solar systems to residential  
8 customers is not unlike selling windows or large  
9 appliances to them. They typically want good  
10 quality, a good warranty, and good aesthetics for a  
11 fair price relative to their power bills. 60-cell  
12 modules have been developed to meet these needs.  
13 They are sized for ease of installation. One  
14 installer can safely carry a panel. They are  
15 optimized for efficiency given space constraints and  
16 constructed with more expensive frames and backing  
17 materials to complement home aesthetics. And  
18 because energy cost savings is often 12 to 15 cents  
19 per kilowatt hour, they can afford to pay more for  
20 these more expensive panels and maintain good rates  
21 of return. Also important to note is that the  
22 panels are typically less than 20 percent of the

1 entire system cost.

2           By contrast, commercial and utility-scale  
3 markets are completely cost and reliability driven.  
4 With revenues now often at 4 cents per kilowatt hour  
5 or less, to be financially viable all costs must be  
6 constrained. 72-cell panels have developed to fit  
7 this need. Larger sizes, different engineering to  
8 produce higher voltage ratings with less focus on  
9 optimal efficiency, and cheaper framing and backing  
10 materials have all produced a product that can serve  
11 this highly cost-sensitive market. In this market,  
12 panels often approach 40 percent of the total  
13 project cost. Any increase in panel prices has  
14 dramatic implications for this segment. Pennies  
15 matter. As an example, in South Carolina we have  
16 just become cost competitive and any cost increases  
17 at this point put our \$1.4 billion of grid  
18 infrastructure investment and over \$200 million of  
19 wages in jeopardy.

20           I'd also like to answer one of your  
21 questions directly and I know it's already been  
22 answered in the last one, but you asked if it's

1 possible to use a 72-cell model in a residential  
2 application. The answer is, yes, just as you heard.  
3 But given the difficulty of installation, design  
4 challenges, and poor aesthetics, having great  
5 commercial success with this strategy is highly  
6 unlikely.

7           To close, I'd like to say that we respect  
8 the ITC's finding and believe that SEIA's  
9 recommendation is a good solution. However, if you  
10 and the President believe that further remedies are  
11 necessary, we certainly would hope that the  
12 petitioners' failure in the residential segment  
13 would not be allowed to undermine the utility and  
14 commercial segments, and the products that serve  
15 them.

16           MR. HAUBENSTOCK: Good afternoon. I'm  
17 Arthur Haubenstock, Vice President, Policy and  
18 Strategy at 8minutenergy Renewables, one of the  
19 largest utility-scale solar developers in the United  
20 States, and my testimony is supported by the  
21 nation's leading utility segment companies.

22           We fully support SEIA's proposed remedy.

1 The SEIA remedy offers the President the greatest  
2 opportunity for success both for the domestic  
3 manufacturing industry, as well as preparing overall  
4 U.S. manufacturing and our overall economy with the  
5 abundant and affordable solar energy increasingly  
6 enjoyed by competing nations. The SEIA remedy also  
7 eliminates the very high risk of catastrophic remedy  
8 failure with tens of thousands of jobs lost across  
9 the country and little or nothing to show for it.

10           There are two reasons restrictive remedies  
11 would only cause harm with respect to the utility  
12 segment. First, increases in module cost would  
13 simply reduce solar share in the utilities market,  
14 as you've heard earlier today. The utility market  
15 for the long-term contracts we need to finance and  
16 build our projects is inelastic, but the solar share  
17 of that market is not. Second, the domestic  
18 industry cannot meaningfully meet the utility  
19 segment demand at any price. The utility segment  
20 must compete head-to-head with other wholesale  
21 energy suppliers, as you've heard earlier today.  
22 Utilities do not sign more contracts if the price is

1 lower or less if it is higher, but they have many  
2 choices for energy whether it's RPS or whether it's  
3 all source requests for offers. If we lose out on  
4 our projects, the solar manufacturing industry does  
5 not benefit. Only non-solar producers of energy  
6 will benefit instead.

7           The petitioners simply do not have the  
8 capacity to provide the utility-scale segment. The  
9 utility segment installed more than 10,000 megawatts  
10 last year. In contrast, domestic manufacturing  
11 capacity for the 72-cell or higher modules that the  
12 utility projects require is only 150 megawatts, as  
13 you heard earlier. And as petitioners acknowledge,  
14 new production of domestic supply of cells and  
15 modules would take 2 years. We believe, after  
16 checking with equipment suppliers, it would take far  
17 longer.

18           We ask that the TPSC recommend the SEIA  
19 remedy to the President. And since import  
20 restrictions applied to the utility segment would  
21 only produce harm, we respectfully request that if  
22 the TPSC recommends restrictive remedies that they

1 exclude the 72-cell or higher modules dedicated for  
2 utility segment use based on the actual use  
3 provision of U.S. Customs law. Thank you.

4 MR. MARTYN: Thank you.

5 MR. BELUR: Good afternoon. I'm Raghu  
6 Belur, Co-Founder and Chief Product Officer for  
7 Enphase Energy. Enphase is a leading producer of  
8 solar inverters, called microinverters, a sample of  
9 which I have here in my hand. There are no cells,  
10 solar cells in a microinverter.

11 We are based out of California, in  
12 Petaluma, where we employ more than 200 people in  
13 the U.S. facility, including engineers, analysts,  
14 sales people, and other workers. I am here today on  
15 behalf of Enphase to urge the Trade Policy Staff  
16 Committee to recommend that the President exclude  
17 from any remedies imposed as a result of this  
18 investigation microinverters that enter the United  
19 States as part of an integrated AC module. And I  
20 have a sample of that as well here.

21 As you may know, microinverters are highly  
22 intelligent, power electronics devices that convert

1 DC current generated by a solar panel to alternating  
2 current that powers homes and businesses. Enphase  
3 microinverters represent American innovation at its  
4 best, as illustrated by the fact that we have more  
5 than 70 granted patents, 300 of them filed  
6 worldwide, to develop this product. Enphase systems  
7 are used in about 25 percent of all residential  
8 installations in the U.S.

9           Recently, Enphase has collaborated with  
10 leading solar module manufacturers to develop  
11 products that combine its state-of-the-art  
12 microinverter with the solar panels to create a  
13 single integrated AC module. These integrated  
14 products are more efficient, more reliable, easier  
15 to install and service than non-integrated products.

16           To help you better understand Enphase's  
17 products, I have brought a sample of the AC module.  
18 Imagine this as a mock-up of a module, and this  
19 microinverter is simply attached to the back of it.  
20 And that brings about the ease of installation,  
21 supply chain efficiencies, et cetera. It's a very  
22 natural progression where we see further improvement

1 in industry products. This microinverter, which  
2 doesn't have any solar cells in it, just electronics  
3 that's fastened to the back of the solar panel.

4           Importantly, Enphase's microinverters do  
5 not contain solar cells. Therefore, they fall  
6 outside the scope of the ITC's injury finding.  
7 However, I am concerned that if the President  
8 imposes remedies on integrated AC modules, such  
9 remedies will subject American microinverters to the  
10 very remedies aimed towards protecting the domestic  
11 solar industry. Such a result would not serve to  
12 prevent all remedied injury incurred by the domestic  
13 solar industry, but rather significantly stifle  
14 innovation and inflict serious economic and social  
15 costs on Enphase and its workers here in the United  
16 States.

17           To prevent such an outcome, the TPSC  
18 should recommend that the President establish a  
19 process whereby remedies are imposed on only the  
20 solar module portion of the integrated AC module and  
21 not the attached microinverter. To facilitate such  
22 a process, the TPSC could recommend that the U.S.

1 Customs and Border Protection instruct importers to  
2 separately report modules and their microinverters  
3 upon entry into the United States. As explained in  
4 our written comments, CBP has experience  
5 implementing similar procedures in other cases such  
6 as the anti-dumping proceedings involving DRAM, or  
7 dynamic random access memory semiconductors, from  
8 Korea. It was done in the past.

9           Alternatively, if the TPSC prefers not to  
10 recommend that importers report modules and their  
11 attached microinverter separately upon entry, it  
12 should recommend that the President establish a  
13 lower duty for integrated modules than for  
14 non-integrated modules. The difference between  
15 these duties should correspond to the general price  
16 differential between the integrated AC module  
17 product and the non-integrated module.

18           By following these recommendations, the  
19 President would ensure that the remedies established  
20 as a result of this investigation do not inflict  
21 significant economic and social cost on the U.S.  
22 microinverter industry and its workers. Please

1 ensure that we are not collateral damage here.

2 Thank you.

3 MR. MARTYN: Thank you.

4 MR. FLORES: Good afternoon. I am Archie  
5 Flores. I am the U.S. GM of LONGi Solar. LONGi  
6 Solar is the largest pure-play solar company in the  
7 world in terms of market value and monocrystalline  
8 capacity. So I am here today on behalf of LONGi to  
9 express, first and foremost, our support for free  
10 and fair trade, and our opposition to tariffs of any  
11 kind including those proposed by the USITC. We  
12 hereby urge the Trade Policy Staff Committee to  
13 reject the ITC's proposals and develop an  
14 alternative set of remedies based on the following  
15 two recommendations.

16 The first recommendation we have is we  
17 urge the TPSC to ensure that the remedies it  
18 recommends to the President are technology neutral  
19 and do not encourage a shift towards the lowest  
20 priced imports of cells and modules. In particular,  
21 the TPSC should not recommend the imposition of *ad*  
22 *valorem* tariffs which tend to choose winners and

1 losers by widening the price gap between better  
2 performing, higher quality, more reliable products  
3 and its inferior counterparts.

4           Manufacturers of better performing panels  
5 often use high quality, semiconductor grade  
6 materials and processes to improve product  
7 performance. The added cost in corresponding price  
8 premium associated with better performing panels is  
9 justified by the cost savings realized by customers  
10 in a system and energy level. If the price premium  
11 for better performing panels exceed these cost  
12 savings, then the customers will be inclined to  
13 purchase lower priced panels.

14           Should tariffs be imposed, the TPSC should  
15 instead recommend that any tariff on solar cells or  
16 modules be applied on a per-watt basis, not a  
17 percentage basis. A per-watt tariff structure would  
18 maintain the absolute price spread between high and  
19 low-priced products and thereby maintain a level  
20 playing field in which the winners and losers will  
21 be decided through fair competition. Moreover, this  
22 approach will provide clarity to industry

1 participants, conform to the industry-wide standard  
2 of pricing solar products on a dollar-per-watt  
3 basis, and is easier for Customs to administer.

4           Our second recommendation, we also urge  
5 the TPSC to recommend that the President exclude AC  
6 modules from any remedies imposed as a result of  
7 this investigation. So as you may know, and as the  
8 gentlemen here before me presented, AC modules  
9 combine solar modules and microinverters which  
10 convert direct current generated by the solar module  
11 to alternating current. These integrated products  
12 are faster and easier to install, more efficient,  
13 more reliable, and easier to service than  
14 non-integrated options on the market.

15           So any remedies on AC modules would cause  
16 serious injuries to workers and businesses in the  
17 United States that provide components for imported  
18 AC modules. This includes upstream businesses such  
19 as U.S. producers of microinverters, which rely to a  
20 significant degree on sales from major foreign solar  
21 module makers. Accordingly, remedies on AC modules  
22 would lead to substantial deterioration in foreign

1 demand for U.S. microinverters and significantly  
2 harm the U.S. industry and its workers. Similarly,  
3 any remedies on AC modules would also cause serious  
4 injury to the upstream businesses such as installers  
5 of AC products in the United States.

6           So by following these two recommendations  
7 that we have, the President will significantly  
8 reduce the economic and social costs that these  
9 remedies will impose on workers and businesses in  
10 the United States, while at the same time it  
11 protects the domestic industry from inferior solar  
12 products that can be detrimental to the country's  
13 energy infrastructure. Thank you.

14           MS. QUALA: Good afternoon. My name is  
15 Diana Quala with the law firm of Arent Fox,  
16 representing Goal Zero, today. We are seeking an  
17 exclusion from any import remedy for certain panels  
18 with a peak power of 100 watts or less that are used  
19 in off-grid and portable applications. These small  
20 portable panels are not available from domestic  
21 producers. Compared to the utility-scale panels  
22 discussed by the witness before -- the first witness

1 on this panel, Goal Zero's products are literally at  
2 the other end of the solar panel spectrum.

3           Goal Zero is a U.S. company with 77  
4 employees and the company moto is "power anything  
5 anywhere." True to that principle, Goal Zero  
6 designs and produces consumer goods that are light,  
7 portable, and multifunctional, such as flashlights  
8 and portable panels that can charge consumer devices  
9 or power packs. They are used off grid for  
10 recreational purposes. They are used for emergency  
11 situations or to bring power in remote locations  
12 where there is no access to the grid. For example,  
13 Goal Zero has sent millions of dollars of product to  
14 hurricane ravaged areas like Texas, Florida, and  
15 Puerto Rico.

16           I have two samples here today to  
17 demonstrate the scale of our products. This is the  
18 Torch 250 flashlight. It is a flashlight that  
19 incorporates a 1-watt panel. This is the Nomad 7.  
20 It is a foldable solar panel that has two panels  
21 measuring less than 35 square inches each in a  
22 foldable case. Panels like this of 7 watts can

1 charge a phone, a camera, or a tablet.

2           There are good reasons to exclude these  
3 products. First, Goal Zero knows of no domestic  
4 CSPV producer that has the expertise to make the  
5 small and customized panels needed by Goal Zero.  
6 While traditional 62- and 70-watt panels are  
7 produced in high volume on automated lines, the  
8 small output panels used by Goal Zero require  
9 significant transformation. One panel in the Nomad  
10 7 is roughly the size of a 6 by 6 inch cell used in  
11 a panel for a utility-scale project, for example.  
12 Because these panels are intended for portable  
13 application, each cell must be cut into several  
14 pieces, wired and laminated to produce the  
15 combination of voltage and watts required for the  
16 consumer goods. So, for example, 5 volts is  
17 required to charge cell phones. So panels like the  
18 Nomad 7 are made of cells that are cut and wired and  
19 laminated for 5 volts.

20           These small off-grid panels are not  
21 interchangeable with panels available from domestic  
22 sources. It is essentially fair to say that Goal

1 Zero takes a crystalline, a monocrystalline cell and  
2 rebuilds it into a small panel at the voltage needed  
3 for the portable application. This processing takes  
4 skill, experience, and specialized equipment, and is  
5 something that domestic sources do not offer.

6           Second, the very low volume of Goal Zero's  
7 imports of off-grid portable panels is an important  
8 reason to exclude them. No one disagrees that the  
9 off-grid segment is a very small segment of the U.S.  
10 solar market. The Commission has collected data on  
11 U.S. shipments, U.S. imports, pricing data that are  
12 specific to off-grid portable solar panels, and such  
13 data is available in the confidential version of the  
14 Commission's report to the President. The data is  
15 compelling in illustrating both the very small size  
16 of the off-grid market and the fact that such small  
17 output panels do not compete with petitioners'  
18 panels.

19           And my last point is that, to their  
20 credit, petitioners have not opposed Goal Zero's  
21 exclusion request. In their comments to the  
22 Commission, petitioners indicated that generally

1 they do not object to an exclusion for Goal Zero's  
2 products and will be working with us on appropriate  
3 exclusion language. SolarWorld reiterated that same  
4 position in its comments to this Committee.

5           Goal Zero is indeed available to work on  
6 exclusion language that leaves room for product  
7 innovation within agreed-upon criteria and in this  
8 context we request that the Committee follow the  
9 recommendations of Commissioners Johanson and  
10 Williamson on product exclusions. The two  
11 commissioners recommended and I quote, "The  
12 petitioners' consideration of the product exclusions  
13 requested by respondents, to which petitioners have  
14 not objected and have indicated they will work to  
15 draft appropriate product-specific exclusions."

16           The exclusion requested by Goal Zero is  
17 one such unopposed request. The small category of  
18 imports that is insignificant in volume and market  
19 share should be excluded from any remedy. Thank you  
20 and I look forward to any questions.

21           MS. NOONAN: I'm Nancy Noonan from Arent  
22 Fox appearing on behalf of Solatube International,

1 Inc. We endorse the comments just made on behalf of  
2 Goal Zero. We also have a similar product.

3 Solatube is a U.S. company that, among  
4 other products, designs and produces solar-powered  
5 attic fans in the United States. We ask that  
6 certain 10- to 60-watt round or rectangular panels,  
7 which Solatube further manufactures in the U.S. into  
8 attic fans, and 1- to 2-watt nightlights and  
9 daylight dimmers, as described in exhibit 1 to our  
10 comments on the remedy recommendation, be excluded  
11 from any import relief.

12 These products should be excluded from any  
13 import relief for three main reasons. First, such  
14 small panels are either not produced or not produced  
15 in sufficient quantities by the domestic industry.  
16 Second, these panels are designed for off-grid use  
17 and are not interchangeable with any other CSPV  
18 products covered by this proceeding. And, three,  
19 including such products in the import restrictions  
20 would provide no relief to the domestic producers,  
21 thus no economic or social benefits as required by  
22 the statute.

1           In its rebuttal comments, SolarWorld  
2 stated that it has reviewed the request of Solatube  
3 and has no objection, in general, to excluding those  
4 specific products. We ask that this exclusion be  
5 included when any safeguard measure takes effect  
6 rather than through a subsequent exclusion process,  
7 because this exclusion has already been identified  
8 and the U.S. industry does not object to it. Thank  
9 you.

10           MR. PATEL: Hi, my name is Deep Patel.  
11 I'm the Founder and CEO of GigaWatt, a solar company  
12 I started out of my garage in 2006, and I grew it  
13 into a small business that employs 25 people. We  
14 help customers install solar panels on their  
15 rooftops. Over the last 11 years in this industry,  
16 sitting at the kitchen table with a lot of my  
17 customers, I've learned how they actually decide to  
18 purchase solar panels. What I've learned is that  
19 homeowners are looking for the best value, an  
20 intersection of quality and price.

21           The petitioners during the hearings at the  
22 ITC painted a picture that the cheap imported solar

1 modules prevented them from succeeding in the  
2 marketplace. I argue poor business strategy,  
3 execution, and lack of innovation by the petitioners  
4 has led to their demise. My argument is backed by  
5 evidence. There are importers thriving in the U.S.  
6 residential market selling at higher prices than the  
7 petitioners of Solar 201.

8           According to data published by EnergySage,  
9 solar electric systems installed on homes with LG or  
10 SunPower solar modules are priced up to 16 percent  
11 higher compared to SolarWorld, and up to 21 percent  
12 higher than a large Chinese importer. Homeowners  
13 are choosing LG and SunPower because both companies  
14 have developed a high efficiency solar module that  
15 generates more watts per square foot and, therefore,  
16 customers are paying a premium for their product.  
17 LG and SunPower are exceeding because they've  
18 innovated and offer a unique product that provides  
19 value to a homeowner that they will pay extra for  
20 it.

21           Petitioners of the Solar 201 have failed  
22 because they did not focus on a particular niche in

1 the solar industry. The petitioners suffered from a  
2 form of corporate attention deficit order by trying  
3 to sell their products into the residential,  
4 commercial, and utility sector, rather than  
5 mastering one segment of the market and becoming the  
6 best at it. For example, First Solar is an American  
7 module manufacturer that has focused and become very  
8 successful in the utility segment.

9 I recommend the President does not  
10 implement any tariffs or quotas to help two  
11 foreign-owned companies without a sound adjustment  
12 plan. Finally, I'd like to request that you grant a  
13 product exemption for portable panels that are used  
14 to charge consumer electronics. We have a business  
15 called Sunjack, similar to Goal Zero, that  
16 manufacturers 5- to 100-watt portable solar panels,  
17 that are very popular in the camping and emergency  
18 preparation market. It's just common sense to  
19 exclude these because any form of remedy is not  
20 relevant to this case, so I highly recommend that  
21 you consider that. Thank you for your attention and  
22 I look forward to your questions.

1           MR. WERNER: Thank you for the opportunity  
2 to address you today. I'm Tom Werner. I'm the  
3 Chief Executive Officer of SunPower.

4           I'm here to convey three messages. First,  
5 SunPower is the second largest American solar  
6 company and the largest affected by this safeguard  
7 action. We are both a job creator and a world  
8 leader in advanced solar technology; yet, we would  
9 be disproportionately harmed by the tariffs and  
10 quotas some have proposed. And I've handed out a  
11 photocell. Don't worry, it has no resale value. So  
12 you can take a look at that, please.

13           Second, products based on SunPower's  
14 patented interdigitated back contact, or IBC,  
15 technology are fundamentally different than other  
16 solar products and should not be subject to the same  
17 safeguard measures. Third, we support the sale of  
18 import licenses as the best means to help American  
19 companies compete.

20           To elaborate, first, SunPower's global  
21 headquarters is in the United States. We run our  
22 company from here. We develop our products here and

1 the U.S. market is the heart of our business.  
2 SunPower directly employs more than 1,000 American  
3 workers in offices throughout the U.S. In the last  
4 5 years alone, we have paid more than \$1 billion in  
5 U.S. wages. Our dealer partners support more than  
6 12,000 additional American workers across 40 states,  
7 and our supply chain and construction partners  
8 employ another 4500. This handout here shows you  
9 those statistics.

10           Moreover, we conduct our research and  
11 development in the U.S. Our next generation pilot  
12 production lines are located in the U.S. and we've  
13 spent more than \$200 million on domestic research  
14 and development in the last 2 years alone. By  
15 contrast, SolarWorld conducts its R&D in Germany.  
16 In fact, the only American solar company larger than  
17 SunPower or with a commitment to domestic R&D like  
18 ours is First Solar. Products based on First  
19 Solar's differentiated technology are excluded from  
20 this safeguard action. Products based on SunPower's  
21 IBC technology should be excluded as well.

22           The tariffs and quotas proposed by the

1 petitioners and a few others would jeopardize the  
2 viability of our distinctly American company and our  
3 technology. Such tariffs would force SunPower to  
4 pay duties that are significantly higher than those  
5 that Chinese companies would have to pay. As a  
6 result, SunPower and its network of dealers alone  
7 would likely be forced to eliminate more American  
8 jobs than their proposed measure would create.

9           Second, products based on SunPower's  
10 unique copper-plated IBC technology are  
11 fundamentally different than other solar products  
12 and should be excluded from the safeguard measures.  
13 No one else can make IBC products, not the  
14 petitioners and not the Chinese. Our one-of-a-kind  
15 products cost significantly more to manufacture and  
16 they can only be produced in the factories that  
17 SunPower owns and controls, factories that use  
18 customized equipment, materials, and processes that  
19 we invented.

20           Our products, the most efficient, most  
21 reliable solar products available, are the result of  
22 more than 30 years of innovation and more than half

1 a billion dollars in domestic R&D. Because of this,  
2 customers ask for SunPower products by name and are  
3 willing to pay a substantial premium for them.  
4 Customers like Bed, Bath, and Beyond, Campbell's  
5 Soup, and the U.S. military depend on our unique,  
6 American-designed products and our exclusive  
7 intellectual property. For many of these customers,  
8 we are the only solar product that meets their  
9 needs. Without SunPower, they would be forced out  
10 of the solar market. See the second handout.

11 Third, SunPower strongly supports the sale  
12 of import licenses as the most effective way to help  
13 American solar companies compete. At best, tariffs  
14 and restrictive quotas would incentivize Chinese  
15 companies to establish highly automated  
16 manufacturing facilities, while crushing growth in  
17 innovation. Such measures would eliminate tens of  
18 thousands more American jobs than they would create.  
19 By contrast, the revenue generated by the sale of  
20 import licenses can be distributed through existing  
21 Department of Energy programs to provide direct  
22 support for domestic product and process innovation

1 without raising taxes.

2           Lastly, like everyone in this room, we  
3 want America to lead the world in solar and for  
4 American companies and American workers to succeed.  
5 We just ask for the opportunity to continue to  
6 compete without being penalized by unfair and  
7 misguided safeguard measures. Thank you for your  
8 time.

9           MR. MARTYN: Thank you.

10           All right. Mr. Gay from the Department of  
11 Energy has some questions for you folks.

12           MR. GAY: A couple of questions around the  
13 differentiation categories here, and let me start  
14 with a portable panel. What's the easiest criteria  
15 do you think that could be used in a pragmatic way  
16 to differentiate a portable panel from other power  
17 panels?

18           MS. QUALA: For Goal Zero, in order for  
19 the panel to be portable, it has to be light. So  
20 from our perspective, the limitation on the number  
21 of watts and on maybe the size of the panel, but  
22 primarily the limitation on the number of watts

1 would be a major criterion, which is why -- and also  
2 consistent with the ITC's collection of data for  
3 off-grid portable panels of 100 watts or less.

4 MR. GAY: And above that, is that where  
5 the other two groups see the differentiation being  
6 made?

7 MR. PATEL: Yeah, I agree with that, at  
8 least 100 watts or lower, anywhere between 5 to 20  
9 volts of output primarily would charge most of these  
10 devices that our customers are using.

11 MS. QUALA: Just to add one more comment.  
12 In the area of trade remedies there is a precedent  
13 for a limitation of 100 watts or less without other  
14 conditions and that would be Canadian has -- Canada  
15 has an AD/CDV order on solar products and they have  
16 an exclusion for products that are 100 watts or  
17 less.

18 MR. GAY: Let me shift gears then to AC  
19 modules. I appreciate the show and tell there. I'm  
20 sitting here looking at a separate piece of the  
21 inverter that you were able to show us as distinct  
22 from the rest of the module. And I'm wondering how

1 pragmatic a criteria could be where somebody  
2 attaches an additional box to a module and therefore  
3 the entire module plus the unit doesn't have to pay  
4 a duty of some sort.

5 MR. BELUR: At the end of the day it has  
6 to create value. I think there is real value  
7 creation when you attach a microinverter to it,  
8 where you are doing actual conversion from DC to AC.  
9 So I think a criteria that says it's an inverter  
10 that's attached to the back of the module does  
11 create that clear distinction that says that it's an  
12 AC module and hence the categorization that it's an  
13 AC module.

14 MR. GAY: So would the customs inspectors  
15 need to be electrical engineers here? How does one  
16 actually pragmatically come up with some kind of a  
17 criteria for an AC module?

18 MR. BELUR: That's a good question. I  
19 think we could by declaration that it is -- that  
20 it's not a DC module and it's an AC module. By  
21 declaration we could say there is a microinverter  
22 attached to the back of it. You couldn't attach a

1 big string inverter to the back of it. It has to be  
2 a microinverter that's attached to it, and that  
3 would be the declaration that it's converting from  
4 DC -- a device that's attached to it that's  
5 converting from DC to AC. So that's how we would do  
6 it, and I think that's how the precedence was when  
7 -- in the DRAM case, when it was integrated into a  
8 subsystem, my understanding is that that's how it  
9 was done, that it was declared as such. So I would  
10 declare it as a microinverter that's attached to the  
11 back. I think it's very clear what a microinverter  
12 does. I think there is no ambiguity about it.

13 MR. GAY: And does LONGi see it the same  
14 way here?

15 MR. FLORES: Yeah, so we like what LG said  
16 in the morning about this product being  
17 differentiated and could serve a different market,  
18 so we just want -- we see the value of what they  
19 bring and so we would either want this to be  
20 excluded, at least the value of the box to be  
21 excluded from the declared value.

22 MR. GAY: I guess why don't you just

1 attach the box once the module arrives in America?

2 MR. BELUR: If I may? I think a lot of  
3 value is lost when that happens. Just the handling  
4 of attaching, the process of attaching, the value  
5 that it -- of course, it's expensive to do that  
6 here. Second, when you do it in the factory, when  
7 the attachment occurs in the factory you get a lot  
8 of -- you get much higher quality because it's in a  
9 much more controlled environment. You can do all  
10 the testing on the combined unit. Of course, the  
11 units are tested separately, they are put together  
12 and they are retested. So I think there is a great  
13 degree of value created when it's done in an  
14 automated fashion in a factory, as opposed to  
15 someone doing that manually once it comes on shore  
16 here. It's still prone to errors. So I think there  
17 is a lot of value creation that way.

18 MR. FLORES: I also would like to add that  
19 -- so we're aware that AC generators are covered  
20 under a different HSC code, so AC gens now have  
21 about 2½ percent of tariff or 7 percent? Two and a  
22 half percent.

1           MR. GAY: Okay. Let's shift gears to the  
2 60 versus 72. Help me understand how this  
3 differentiation would be robust enough to gaming in  
4 some way?

5           MR. SMIRNOW: Sure. John Smirnow, Smirnow  
6 Law. As a prelude to that, a couple of things I  
7 want to clean up from earlier today. One thing to  
8 recognize, sure, you can use -- interchange 60, 72,  
9 but that's not how it works today. In the  
10 commercial segment where 72-cell modules are used,  
11 in 2016, that was a 1,600 megawatt market. And so  
12 our best estimate is that 72-cell was probably 5 to  
13 10 percent of that market. So 72-cell used outside  
14 of the utility segment, 100 megawatts, 200  
15 megawatts. In contrast, in the utility segment,  
16 10,000 megawatts, it's all 72. You could use 60,  
17 but nobody does. It's all 72. So I think that's an  
18 important distinction that needs to be made.

19           Under the actual use provision, the  
20 product has to actually be used in utility  
21 application, 1 megawatt or more, as defined by the  
22 Commission. So how it would work at the border, and

1 we have built in several layers and these layers,  
2 we've discussed these with Customs to get some ideas  
3 of things that would work with them.

4           One, the importer of record has to provide  
5 a certificate saying that this is going to go into  
6 the end use, 72-cell. They can physically see 72-  
7 cell, so that's the first thing, importer  
8 certificate. There is a bonding requirement to  
9 protect any loss of, potential loss of tariff  
10 revenue if it's not actually used.

11           We could also have the end user at the  
12 time of entry provide a certificate under 28 --  
13 there is a provision under U.S. law for unsworn --  
14 you're making kind of a confirmation, unsworn  
15 declaration under threat of perjury. You can say  
16 that right at the time. Then the products actually  
17 have to physically be installed in the utility  
18 project. And then there would have to be an end use  
19 certificate that would come back to Customs to close  
20 everything out.

21           Customs does this every day. In our  
22 initial comments, we provided a Customs Informed

1 Compliance Publication for the agricultural sector,  
2 so Customs knows how to do this. Customs systems  
3 over the last couple of years have also become  
4 highly automated, the automated commercial  
5 environment system, so these certificates are going  
6 to be easy to file. But at the end of the day,  
7 you'd have the threat of customs fraud, you'd have  
8 the threat of perjury, and you'd have a bond that  
9 would protect modules from being used in other non-  
10 utility segment applications.

11 MR. GAY: Mr. Werner, let me ask how much  
12 of SunPower's products utilize this kind of a cell  
13 that you handed out here?

14 MR. WERNER: 100 percent of the cells that  
15 we make are this. We do make a product that uses  
16 other cells and it's probably less than 10 percent.  
17 We have not asked for exclusion on that product.

18 MR. GAY: That's all I had in the way of  
19 questions.

20 MR. MARTYN: Going back to a question that  
21 Mr. Gay raised about the 60 versus 72 cells. I  
22 noted that Mr. Smirnow, you said that Customs could

1 look at the module and tell it's 72 versus 60. I  
2 think it's been our experience that sometimes the  
3 imposition of differential trade remedies leads  
4 people to do things that they didn't used to do. In  
5 your understanding, how hard would it be for someone  
6 to switch a line from making, say, 60-cell  
7 attractive rooftop modules to 72-cell attractive  
8 rooftop modules?

9 MR. SMIRNOW: Again, they wouldn't do that  
10 because they wouldn't have -- they'd have to be  
11 committing customs fraud to do that. They'd have to  
12 put their bond at issue. The end user could  
13 potentially be under threat of perjury. As far as  
14 the ability to shift lines, I think that's a very --  
15 a company-specific issue. I think some companies,  
16 it's very easy for them to shift, but other  
17 companies, the way their lines are set up, it may  
18 not be. But we have a manufacturing expert here  
19 too --

20 MR. WERNER: Yeah, I can -- maybe I could  
21 comment. SunPower has made about 2.5 million  
22 modules and I've been there the entire time. The

1 difference is the size of the module. Obviously,  
2 you have a bigger module with 72 cells. In the old  
3 days, 10 years ago, you'd have two different  
4 material handling systems, two different laminators.  
5 Nowadays, you have equipment that can adjust to the  
6 size. So it would be fair to say modern mod codes  
7 can make either 62 -- 60 or 72 cell, either size.  
8 If you went back 10 years, you would in fact run  
9 them on custom lines.

10 MR. MARTYN: All right. So I can --

11 MR. HAUBENSTOCK: One further note. We've  
12 done some checking with suppliers of equipment. Due  
13 to the tremendous worldwide demand, especially  
14 increasing demand in India and China, the  
15 availability of the kind of equipment that  
16 Mr. Werner was talking about is extremely limited  
17 and there are substantial delays in delivering that.  
18 And so switching lines would be a difficult thing to  
19 do for many suppliers of 60-cell modules and would  
20 be difficult for us to be able to finance. In order  
21 for us to be able to build -- to finance and build  
22 our utility-scale projects, our financiers actually

1 want to know what lines these modules are coming  
2 from, want to know what the quality is, want to know  
3 that these are bankable. If they are not bankable,  
4 we don't get financing, our projects don't get  
5 built.

6 MR. MARTYN: All right. The conclusion  
7 that I draw from what I've heard, and please correct  
8 me if I'm wrong, is that depending on the equipment,  
9 it might be relatively easy to a bit more complex to  
10 switch from a 60-cell to a 72-cell production, but  
11 at the end of the day, the enforceability of your  
12 proposal would rest on the end user certifications,  
13 rather than the physical differentiation among the  
14 products?

15 MR. SMIRNOW: Initially, it would be 72  
16 cells, so that would be the first threshold. It  
17 would have to be a 72-cell module. And then U.S.  
18 Customs law actual use provision, the perjury  
19 declaration, the importer certification, bonding,  
20 and then a certificate on the back end, when  
21 actually used collectively, that's what would  
22 protect the product from being diverted into another

1 segment.

2 MR. DOWNEY: As a practical matter, and I  
3 think John talked to this.

4 MR. SMIRNOW: Yes.

5 MR. DOWNEY: I was going to say as a  
6 practical matter, the installation of a 72-cell  
7 model on a residential rooftop is a real challenge.  
8 It's why the size is what it is. It sounds silly,  
9 but a single person being able to carry a module  
10 onto a rooftop is a significant difference. And the  
11 72-cell modules are about 20 percent bigger, so it  
12 is very difficult -- I don't put my guys, a single  
13 guy on a 72-cell module ever because it just doesn't  
14 work. I don't think we should understate how that  
15 simple difference is important.

16 The other piece as well is just, as you're  
17 designing for a residential rooftop, you have  
18 different eaves that come in, there are different  
19 angles. Strings have to be in line, facing the sun  
20 in the same direction. The smaller panels allow you  
21 to engineer better. So it's not just the factor of  
22 can I put it -- can you do it, yes, but does it make

1 sense? No, most of the time it does not.

2 Now if you have an enormous roof somewhere  
3 that's totally all in line and there's no shade,  
4 okay, then maybe you could do it. But we don't see  
5 it.

6 MR. MARTYN: All right. I think -- any  
7 more questions from folks on the panel?

8 MR. STEFF: Yeah.

9 MR. MARTYN: Oh, yes. Please.

10 MR. STEFF: Particularly for SunPower and  
11 LONGi, what is your outlook for future U.S.  
12 manufacturing assistance from your companies? And  
13 feel free, others can jump in, too.

14 MR. WERNER: Sure. As I mentioned in my  
15 prepared comments, we spent a gross amount of  
16 \$40 million to build the pilot line in San Jose,  
17 California. To scale that up to a full-scale solar  
18 cell manufacturing in America would take several  
19 years because, as I mentioned in my prepared  
20 comments, all of the equipment is -- 90 percent of  
21 the equipment is custom to SunPower. There's a  
22 longer lead time and there's more of the equipment

1 because the cell is harder to make. So it would  
2 take 2 years plus to establish a facility and get it  
3 running. Then you would have to ramp it, so call it  
4 3 years before you're at full capacity, and then  
5 three-fourths of the time for a tariff. So it would  
6 be fair to say that a tariff is highly unlikely to  
7 motivate us to build a cell fab in America unless we  
8 cross a point over the next few years where the  
9 automation offsets the higher cost.

10 MR. FLORES: LONGi is a global company, so  
11 we are always trying to understand our different  
12 markets. One thing we noticed -- we remain  
13 committed to our customers, so when we are having  
14 this discussion with U.S. customers, we try to  
15 balance out the cost of building a factory versus  
16 what the market can bear in terms of what customers,  
17 they're willing -- what prices they can pay for.

18 So I think in the panel before us they did  
19 mention, they did acknowledge that there is a cost  
20 difference between panels manufactured in the U.S.  
21 versus low-cost countries, so how do you compensate  
22 that difference, that delta? And I think the ILF,

1 the import license fee, structure is a very  
2 intriguing approach to probably offset that  
3 difference.

4 MR. STEFF: Thank you.

5 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you.

6 I don't think we have any more questions.  
7 Before we wind up, I will say that the last time  
8 that we had a Section 201 remedy with an exclusion  
9 process, one of the requirements was that every  
10 exclusion be based on physically observable  
11 differences among the products. And you folks  
12 requesting exclusions may want to think about that  
13 as you are thinking further about how to structure  
14 all of this.

15 All right. With that observation --

16 MS. QUALA: Mr. Chairman?

17 MR. MARTYN: Yes, please.

18 MS. QUALA: Is it possible to make one  
19 last comment?

20 MR. MARTYN: Certainly.

21 MS. QUALA: So since we are the exclusion  
22 panel and there was a question about the exclusion

1 process that was posed to the SEIA panel before us,  
2 just to echo the comments of counsel for Solatube,  
3 also from Goal Zero's perspective, since we have  
4 been on the record regarding our data and our  
5 information and our product description, for Goal  
6 Zero, we don't believe that an exclusion process  
7 after the Presidential proclamation is necessary.  
8 Because typically what the government would seek in  
9 an exclusion process like we've seen in steel years  
10 ago would be what are the product characteristics,  
11 what is the basis for exclusion, the U.S.  
12 consumption, size of U.S. market, and so on. And  
13 specifically for off-grid portable products, that  
14 information is already collected and on the record  
15 and it's there. It's ready to be used. So that is  
16 one point.

17           And the very last point is, to the extent  
18 there is an exclusion process and Goal Zero and  
19 Solatube are part of that process, we would  
20 respectively ask that any exclusion that would be  
21 granted would be effective as of the date of the  
22 proclamation and not as of a later date.

1 MR. MARTYN: Thank you very much.

2 MR. PATEL: I'd like to make a quick, just  
3 a quick comment on that.

4 MR. MARTYN: Sure.

5 MR. PATEL: I mean, it's just obvious,  
6 right, a portable panel. I mean, there's no way you  
7 can fool Customs with like connecting a bunch of  
8 portable panels to make it look like a 72 or a  
9 60-cell, like it's just too obvious of a small  
10 panel. And I'm an entrepreneur, a business owner,  
11 and I need to get back out in the field and start  
12 selling more so I can start hiring more people. So  
13 coming back here to then define portable panel, it's  
14 -- it all adds up. It's all cost and time, so just  
15 a consideration.

16 MR. BELUR: We have a similar request as  
17 well. I mean, it's fundamentally different, a DC --  
18 a module that puts out DC versus a module that puts  
19 out AC. And this is a fully compliant, safety  
20 certified inverter, so it's completely different in  
21 the sense that -- from a module that doesn't have a  
22 standard DC module.

1           MR. MARTYN: Thank you very much for all  
2 of your comments. And with that, we are I think  
3 finished with this panel. I will say we'll take a  
4 5-minute break and be back at 4:27 for the next  
5 panel, which is representatives of upstream  
6 industries. Thank you.

7           (Off the record at 4:23 p.m.)

8           (On the record at 4:27 p.m.)

9           MR. MARTYN: Can we move to the next  
10 panel? All right, thank you. Please, you may  
11 begin.

12           MS. SANDERSON: Mr. Chairman and members  
13 of the Trade Policy Staff Committee, thank you for  
14 the opportunity to testify this afternoon. My name  
15 is Lauren Sanderson and I'm the Chief  
16 Communications Officer at 1366 Technologies, a U.S.  
17 manufacturer of silicon wafers.

18           Silicon wafers are the most valuable  
19 component of CSPV cells, representing 70 percent of  
20 their value. Our proprietary process for  
21 manufacturing wafers is globally recognized as some  
22 of the most innovative in energy. And after nearly

1 a decade of development and more than \$100 million  
2 in R&D, we're moving into commercialization. We  
3 hope to scale this technology in the U.S.

4           Though a non-party to the investigation,  
5 we are compelled to weigh in on a matter that will  
6 dramatically impact our industry, as well as our  
7 long-term U.S. solar manufacturing competitiveness.  
8 Our ideal scenario is fair and open trade. But if  
9 it's determined that tariffs are required, they  
10 should be discounted based on U.S. content  
11 throughout the value chain, which is inextricably  
12 linked.

13           We share the very real concern of our  
14 fellow panelists. Any remedy focused on only one  
15 sector of the U.S. solar industry and at the expense  
16 of the entire value chain will cause additional  
17 long-term and irreparable damage to the security and  
18 sustainability of U.S. manufacturing across the  
19 entire sector. It will also relinquish any chance  
20 of U.S. manufacturing leadership to foreign  
21 entities. It is with this concern that we ask the  
22 Trade Policy Staff Committee to consider relief that

1 will both nurture and leverage our manufacturing  
2 strengths to create the foundations of a vibrant,  
3 U.S. manufacturing industry.

4           The U.S. has clear strengths in two vital  
5 pieces of this value chain: silicon, which of  
6 course is the raw material used in 90 percent of the  
7 panels made today; and wafers, the most expensive  
8 component of a panel. We have heard throughout this  
9 case that to compete in manufacturing, innovation  
10 and scale are essential. Our U.S. polysilicon  
11 industry is the only sector within the U.S. solar  
12 value chain that has both.

13           The companies represented on this panel  
14 are responsible for 80,000 metric tons of silicon  
15 refining capacity and they have an enviable  
16 technological advantage. Technical advantage is  
17 also shared by U.S. wafer manufacturing. The  
18 ability to produce silicon wafers directly from  
19 molten silicon rather than saw them from an ingot  
20 solves a nearly 4-decade old manufacturing challenge  
21 and slashes 50 percent off of production cost.

22           With a level playing field, maintaining a

1 tariff-free environment for the entire value chain  
2 and reaching a comprehensive settlement that  
3 eliminates the Chinese punitive damage tariffs on  
4 U.S. polysilicon is the best route to support the  
5 U.S. solar industry. It will not only eliminate the  
6 impediments to U.S. polysilicon growth, a settlement  
7 will make funds available for investment in new  
8 capacity for the U.S. solar value chain and we  
9 support proposed measures that would increase access  
10 to this capital for companies willing to invest in  
11 new U.S. capacity. However, in the absence of fair  
12 trade and any negotiation likely to open the Chinese  
13 market to U.S. silicon, and in light of the ITC's  
14 recommendations, we must embrace mechanisms that  
15 will spur demand for U.S. products without  
16 compromising valuable downstream jobs and install  
17 activity.

18           We believe it is possible for the U.S. to  
19 design relief that will ensure the livelihood of the  
20 entire U.S. solar industry and provide broad social  
21 and economic benefit as required by Section 201.  
22 Our recommendation is simple: To strengthen our

1 domestic solar manufacturing, we should promote the  
2 use of U.S. manufactured products. Tariffs should  
3 be based on the content produced in the U.S. and  
4 distributed appropriately across the value chain.  
5 This distribution would involve a 30 percent tariff  
6 reduction for imported cells and modules using U.S.  
7 silicon or U.S. wafers and a 40 percent tariff  
8 reduction for U.S. cells and modules made with  
9 foreign content.

10           A distributed tariff structure that  
11 creates immediate demand for U.S. silicon and U.S.  
12 wafers will support a strong domestic industry. It  
13 will offer an incentive for manufacturers to bring  
14 the entire supply chain into the country, and it  
15 will preserve downstream jobs by reducing tariffs  
16 for foreign cell and module manufacturers who use  
17 U.S. content. Our biggest concern is that we avoid  
18 the well-intentioned mistakes of the past. Tariffs  
19 on cells and modules only will not help U.S.  
20 manufacturing, especially in this instance when the  
21 petitioners are acting in the interest of their  
22 foreign creditors and have neither the scale nor the

1 technological advantage to compete in the market.

2 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you. I'm  
3 sorry, but the time is up.

4 MS. SANDERSON: My time is up.

5 MR. MARTYN: Thank you.

6 MR. DEMBOWSKI: Yes, thank you for the  
7 opportunity to address the Committee, today. My  
8 name is Phil Dembowski. I am the Chief Commercial  
9 Officer for Hemlock Semiconductor Corporation, one  
10 of the world's leading producers of polycrystalline  
11 silicon, the fundamental raw material necessary to  
12 produce both solar cells and semiconductors.

13 Hemlock began production of polysilicon in  
14 the United States over 55 years ago and has been at  
15 the leading edge of the technological innovation  
16 that established the U.S. polysilicon industry as  
17 the global leader in high purity polysilicon for  
18 solar and semiconductor uses.

19 Our facility is located in Hemlock,  
20 Michigan, a rural community in Central Michigan. We  
21 are the home of an advanced manufacturing facility  
22 with a highly skilled labor force, employing

1 thousands of employees and contractor personnel.  
2 Unfortunately, our high tech jobs, our exports, and  
3 our global technological leadership have suffered  
4 significant damage and are now in an extremely  
5 vulnerable position because of the reciprocal trade  
6 measures between the United States and China, and  
7 the potential imposition of additional U.S. measures  
8 that may further distort the global market.

9           The solar value chain starts with  
10 polysilicon, which is a highly capital and  
11 technology intensive manufacturing process. The  
12 United States simply cannot sustain and develop its  
13 domestic solar sector and preserve its U.S.  
14 semiconductor manufacturing sector without a strong  
15 and thriving U.S. polysilicon industry.

16           In considering potential action under the  
17 201, Hemlock urges the President to take a  
18 comprehensive remedy that includes resolution of the  
19 anti-dumping and countervailing duty orders between  
20 the United States and China. As the Committee is  
21 aware, the United States imposed AD/CVD duties on  
22 imports of crystalline silicon solar cells and

1 modules from China and Taiwan beginning in 2012.  
2 China responded by imposing significant AD/CVD  
3 duties on imports of polysilicon from the United  
4 States. As a result, since 2014, U.S. polysilicon  
5 producers have been unable to access 80 percent of  
6 the global market, 80 percent of the market.

7           The impact of the Chinese measures has  
8 been significant. Hemlock was forced to permanently  
9 close and demolish a \$1.2 billion, state-of-the-art  
10 polysilicon production facility in Tennessee before  
11 it ever started, sacrificing significant high tech  
12 manufacturing and the U.S. jobs that went with it.  
13 Total exports of U.S. polysilicon to China have  
14 fallen from over \$1 billion in 2011 to less than  
15 \$200 million last year, while Chinese demand for  
16 polysilicon has more than doubled over this same  
17 time period. In October, Hemlock announced the loss  
18 of another 100 jobs at our facility as the impact of  
19 the trade dispute continues.

20           We continue to encourage the  
21 Administration to pursue a comprehensive remedy of  
22 the 201 case that includes settlement of both the

1 U.S. AD/CVD orders against the imports of  
2 crystalline silicon solar cells and modules from  
3 China and the Chinese AD/CVD measures against  
4 imports of polysilicon from the United States. A  
5 comprehensive remedy is a perfect case study for the  
6 Administration's economic agenda by preserving and  
7 expanding U.S. jobs, unleashing significant U.S.  
8 export capacity that would also reduce the trade  
9 deficit with China, providing incentive for  
10 investment in the U.S. solar value chain, and  
11 protecting U.S. energy and national security  
12 interests.

13           There is already broad support among the  
14 stakeholders in this case for a comprehensive  
15 settlement. In testimony and written arguments, the  
16 petitioners in this case, the Solar Trade  
17 Association, SEIA, and even Chinese suppliers  
18 represented by CCCME have pointed out the benefits  
19 of a comprehensive settlement that includes  
20 resolution of the AD/CVD case. In fact, I think  
21 that is every panelist's thought here. It's pretty  
22 much universally agreed on the AD/CVD cases being

1 resolved. A 201 remedy that does not address the  
2 vulnerable position of the U.S. polysilicon industry  
3 or provide a platform for immediate capital  
4 investment in the entire U.S. solar value chain  
5 would be a missed opportunity.

6           As required by the statute, the President  
7 must consider the impact of any proposed action on  
8 the entire U.S. solar value chain including its  
9 fundamental building block, U.S. polysilicon. We  
10 urge the President to adopt and implement a  
11 comprehensive remedy that includes the settlement of  
12 U.S. and Chinese AD/CVD cases in a manner that would  
13 restore meaningful market access to China for U.S.  
14 polysilicon exports and would distribute duty  
15 deposits immediately to restore and strengthen the  
16 entire U.S. solar value chain. Thank you.

17           MS. HUDSON: Good afternoon. My name is  
18 Mary Beth Hudson. I am the Vice President of Wacker  
19 Polysilicon North America and Site Manager of  
20 Wacker's facility in Charleston, Tennessee. I've  
21 been with Wacker for over 18 years at our Kentucky  
22 and Tennessee sites. I appreciate the opportunity

1 to testify today.

2 I am appearing on behalf of Wacker and its  
3 nearly 700 employees who depend on our Charleston  
4 polysilicon site for their livelihood. The health  
5 of our Tennessee facility and our future ability to  
6 expand that facility depends on the favorable  
7 resolution of all the solar/polysilicon trade cases  
8 through a comprehensive settlement. I am also here  
9 to give voice to the approximately 1700 employees  
10 working at our 8 locations throughout the United  
11 States that are affected by the solar and  
12 polysilicon trade actions. Our company is proud  
13 that we recently celebrated our 50th anniversary  
14 operating in the United States.

15 Our Tennessee facility, which just started  
16 production in 2016, represents a \$2.5 billion  
17 commitment to state-of-the-art, high value added  
18 manufacturing here in the United States. This is  
19 the largest single private investment ever in the  
20 state of Tennessee. And though Wacker had many  
21 options, we decided to build our polysilicon plant  
22 in the U.S. to continue our involvement in advanced

1 manufacturing and ensure protection of critical  
2 intellectual property.

3           Wacker envisioned that this polysilicon  
4 plant would serve as an important platform for high  
5 value U.S. exports to China, which accounts for over  
6 80 percent of global polysilicon demand. Wacker's  
7 broader vision is that its investment in Tennessee  
8 will be the foundation for a multibillion dollar  
9 complex that will support expanded manufacturing  
10 jobs including production of related products in  
11 years to come. In support of this vision, Wacker  
12 announced earlier this year another \$150 million  
13 investment at our Tennessee site to produce  
14 pyrogenic silica, adding an additional 50 jobs.

15           I am here today to urge the Administration  
16 to derive a comprehensive settlement of all the  
17 solar/polysilicon trade cases to preserve and grow  
18 U.S. manufacturing jobs and promote U.S. exports.  
19 The polysilicon industry is the dominant and  
20 critically important segment of the U.S. solar  
21 manufacturing sector, serving 18 gigawatts of solar  
22 in demand, six times as much as the U.S. cell and

1 panel makers. However, the pending polysilicon and  
2 solar trade disputes threaten the nearly 1800 high-  
3 skilled U.S. polysilicon jobs and billions of  
4 dollars of investment in the polysilicon industry,  
5 not to mention the 1100 jobs and billions of dollars  
6 in total exports already lost as a result of current  
7 actions.

8           Failure to reach a comprehensive  
9 settlement of these trade duties would lead to  
10 further deterioration of the U.S. polysilicon  
11 industry, jeopardizing our remaining jobs, precious  
12 technology, and intellectual property. Once  
13 shuttered, a polysilicon manufacturing facility is  
14 nearly impossible to restart. Conversely, a  
15 comprehensive settlement could be a win-win for the  
16 U.S. solar value chain. With restored access to the  
17 Chinese market, the U.S. polysilicon industry could  
18 add hundreds, if not thousands, of high-skilled jobs  
19 to our current work force and immediately export an  
20 additional several hundred million dollars' worth of  
21 polysilicon.

22           The ITC commissioners recognize the value

1 of funding mechanisms to assist the U.S. solar  
2 industry. A comprehensive solar/polysilicon  
3 settlement of these trade cases facilitated by the  
4 lowest possible Section 201 remedies is the only  
5 option that would provide substantial and immediate  
6 cash infusions for U.S. solar and polysilicon  
7 manufacturers to invest in new and innovative  
8 capacity. A comprehensive settlement would further  
9 the Administration's objectives, while preserving  
10 and growing polysilicon and solar jobs, promoting  
11 further U.S. polysilicon and solar investment,  
12 protecting U.S. intellectual property, reducing the  
13 trade deficit with China, and protecting U.S. energy  
14 and national security. It has never been more  
15 critical than it is right now to reach a  
16 comprehensive settlement and restore U.S.  
17 polysilicon's access to the Chinese market.

18 Thank you for your time. On behalf of our  
19 1700 hard-working employees in Tennessee and across  
20 the United States, including our offices in  
21 Michigan, Ohio, California, Iowa, Kentucky,  
22 Pennsylvania, and Georgia, I appreciate your

Free State Reporting, Inc.  
1378 Cape St. Claire Road  
Annapolis, MD 21409  
(410) 974-0947

1 consideration.

2 MS. SULLIVAN: Hello, my name is Francine  
3 Sullivan. I'm the Vice President of Business  
4 Development at REC Silicon. I am here to ask the  
5 Administration to take the current opportunity to  
6 develop a comprehensive settlement of the solar and  
7 polysilicon AD/CVD cases and the Section 201 case to  
8 preserve and grow U.S. manufacturing jobs, preserve  
9 and grow the U.S. solar industry, and promote U.S.  
10 exports.

11 REC Silicon is a leading producer of  
12 polysilicon globally. Currently, our production  
13 facilities are located in the United States in  
14 Butte, Montana, and Moses Lake, Washington. REC  
15 Silicon supplies both the global solar PV and  
16 semiconductor industries. In 2010, REC invested  
17 \$1.7 billion of our own money on a brand new, solar-  
18 focused polysilicon production facility in Moses  
19 Lake, Washington. This facility employs our energy  
20 efficient, state-of-the-art technology. REC has  
21 never received any government subsidies for its  
22 large-scale investments in the United States.

1           REC Silicon is a prime example of a high  
2 tech, innovative, globally competitive U.S.  
3 manufacturer. REC developed its unique and  
4 groundbreaking energy efficient technology for the  
5 production of solar grade polysilicon here in the  
6 United States. REC is one of the lowest cost  
7 producers of polysilicon in the world. Solar panels  
8 made using REC's U.S.-made polysilicon have the  
9 potential to be cheaper and, therefore, ultimately  
10 increase solar demand here in the U.S.

11           REC has maintained its low cost position  
12 through R&D, which is now conducted at our new  
13 \$7 million lab located in Moses Lake, Washington,  
14 and through continuous cost reduction. We have  
15 achieved our leading position the old fashioned way,  
16 that is, through hard work and innovation. The U.S.  
17 polysilicon industry is an industry that the U.S.  
18 should be proud of and REC is a company that the  
19 U.S. should be proud of. We do it better than our  
20 international competitors and we do it here in the  
21 United States.

22           However, as my colleagues in the

Free State Reporting, Inc.  
1378 Cape St. Claire Road  
Annapolis, MD 21409  
(410) 974-0947

1 polysilicon industry have already outlined to you  
2 today, the prolonged solar trade war between China  
3 and the U.S. has been catastrophic for the U.S.  
4 polysilicon industry. REC's future and its  
5 continued operation in the U.S. is at risk if this  
6 trade war is not resolved. REC has been severely  
7 adversely impacted by the solar trade war. We have  
8 reduced our work force by 450 jobs and we've reduced  
9 our production capacity by 50 percent in Washington.  
10 We have been forced to mothball a \$150 million  
11 project located in Washington State, employing our  
12 next generation, energy efficient technology.

13           Prior to the imposition of trade measures  
14 by China, in 2011, REC alone exported \$320 million  
15 of its U.S.-made production to China. However, in  
16 2016, REC's exports to China had dropped  
17 dramatically, to approximately \$40 million, because  
18 of the solar trade war. To date, the solar trade  
19 war and the solar trade measures between China and  
20 the U.S. have only benefitted China and have  
21 adversely affected U.S. interests. U.S. solar  
22 interests, including those both upstream and

1 downstream in the solar value chain, will continue  
2 to be harmed unless there is a global settlement  
3 that both restore U.S. polysilicon access to the  
4 China market and includes action by the President to  
5 ensure substantial and immediate cash infusions for  
6 the U.S. solar and polysilicon manufacturers to  
7 strengthen their businesses.

8           A comprehensive settlement would preserve  
9 and grow polysilicon and solar jobs. It would  
10 protect this U.S. industry that is strategic to  
11 semiconductor production, reduce the trade deficit  
12 with China, and promote U.S. energy and national  
13 security. If a comprehensive settlement is reached,  
14 REC would immediately add dozens if not hundreds of  
15 jobs to our current work force, continue important  
16 solar-focused manufacturing investments here in the  
17 U.S. that benefit the whole U.S. solar industry by  
18 providing low cost inputs to solar panels, and  
19 immediately export well over \$100 million of  
20 polysilicon to China in the next year.

21           A comprehensive solar polysilicon  
22 settlement is the only option. The Administration

1 can save the U.S. polysilicon industry, enhance U.S.  
2 solar manufacturing, and support the entire solar  
3 value chain. Thank you.

4 MR. MARTYN: Thank you very much, members  
5 of the panel. I will say I don't have a lot of  
6 questions for you folks. Your submissions have been  
7 very clear and thorough. But I will open the floor  
8 to my colleagues to see if they have any questions  
9 for you.

10 MR. STEFF: Thank you for your testimony.  
11 You mentioned that the Chinese, 80 percent of the  
12 global market for your polysilicon is in China. Was  
13 that true before the duties were imposed? Roughly  
14 what percentage of the global market did the Chinese  
15 represent at that time approximately?

16 MR. DEMBOWSKI: I'll answer. I don't have  
17 the exact data. China has always been very strong  
18 in the very next step in the value chain, which is  
19 ingot wafer. There has been more ingot wafer  
20 outside the Chinese area; there still is. But a lot  
21 of the ingot wafer outside of China has shut down  
22 because it wasn't cost competitive and it wasn't at

1 scale.

2           So, for instance, the last ingot wafer  
3 producer in the United States really of any supply  
4 of a crystalline kind was Panasonic and they shut  
5 down their facility earlier this year. So there is  
6 really no -- for the next step in polysilicon, all  
7 of our product has to essentially be exported for  
8 the solar market.

9           MS. HUDSON: I would just add that also  
10 China is the largest market for solar installations  
11 so the end use is the largest market in China.

12           MR. STEFF: And, Francine, you mentioned  
13 this in your oral testimony here, what percentage of  
14 the Chinese market did your companies represent in  
15 China prior to and now?

16           MR. DEMBOWSKI: Yeah, I can answer. I  
17 won't get into company-specifics, but --

18           MR. STEFF: No.

19           MR. DEMBOWSKI: -- in 2011, 2012, U.S. --  
20 China was importing a lot of polysilicon. The U.S.  
21 represented about 50 percent of Chinese imports.  
22 Today, it's less than 5 percent. So they have

1 swapped trading partners really. They've swapped  
2 out the U.S. and they've bought a lot more from  
3 Korea and some more from Germany as well, but Korea  
4 has been the primary one they swapped out because  
5 Korea was imposed very low duties when they did the  
6 anti-dumping investigation.

7 MR. STEFF: Thank you.

8 One last question. As solar cell  
9 production has expanded in some of these other  
10 countries, particularly in Southeast Asia, has your  
11 industry been able to expand exports to those  
12 markets? If not, why not?

13 MR. DEMBOWSKI: Again, Phil Dembowski. I  
14 didn't say that before. Partly because the very  
15 next step in the value chain is ingot wafer. So not  
16 everybody does every step in the value chain. The  
17 very next thing you do with polysilicon is melt it  
18 and then you slice wafers. Typically people who  
19 make cells don't actually make wafers. They buy the  
20 wafers from the wafer producers, like LONGi, who was  
21 up here earlier.

22 Some people have a fully integrated

1 facility, but there aren't really too many fully  
2 integrated facilities outside of China. So the next  
3 step, that ingot wafer production, that's when we  
4 said there is only 20 percent of the global demand  
5 is outside of China.

6 MS. SULLIVAN: Also, as well as swap  
7 trading partners, the Chinese have brought on more  
8 domestic capacity; they've used this opportunity.  
9 That's why when I say this has benefitted Chinese  
10 interests, the domestic producers in China have  
11 really benefitted from the competitive protection.

12 MR. STEFF: Thank you.

13 MR. GAY: I have one question.

14 MR. MARTYN: Please.

15 MR. GAY: Ms. Sanderson, I was interested  
16 to pursue a little bit of the thought that you  
17 shared with us around duties on wafers that would  
18 somehow encompass an offset related to use of  
19 silicon from the U.S. Is there a practical way to  
20 actually implement that idea?

21 MS. SANDERSON: There is, and it's a good  
22 question, thank you. I'm Laureen Sanderson with

1 1366. We are a U.S. wafer manufacturer. We're  
2 moving into commercialization and we eliminate the  
3 ingot step, which is the most wasteful part of the  
4 wafer manufacturing process. Our thinking is that  
5 we have two areas in the value chain that are strong  
6 technically. One also has scale, which is  
7 polysilicon.

8           If we can create a U.S. customer base  
9 through wafer manufacturing and allow that  
10 polysilicon to funnel to a U.S. manufacturer, and  
11 that silicon and those wafers are exported for cell  
12 and module manufacturers to use, then they receive a  
13 discount at the border. So it's a very simple  
14 strategy that can be implemented easily through the  
15 cooperation of the manufacturers, so we would need  
16 to share with customers quantity, how much  
17 polysilicon, how much wafer was being shipped, and  
18 then that would be tracked at the border.

19           Did that answer your question?

20           MR. GAY: Yes, thank you.

21           MR. STEFF: I have one more question.

22           MR. MARTYN: Please. Go ahead.

1           MR. STEFF: One more question as it  
2 relates to enhanced U.S. manufacturing capacity.  
3 There is forecasted increased cell production or  
4 foreign direct investment in cell production, is  
5 that beneficial to your supply chain and your  
6 companies?

7           MR. DEMBOWSKI: Certainly, I mean, if  
8 there is more demand, that's beneficial because it  
9 requires more polysilicon. It would be nice if  
10 there was more ingot wafer production in the U.S.  
11 Laureen talks about a wafer process. They have a  
12 good wafer process. It's very small scale compared  
13 to the U.S. total demand for wafers, right? So  
14 unfortunately there isn't a lot of scale for ingot  
15 wafer, so it has to go outside the U.S. and then  
16 come back. So, yes, if they expanded here, that  
17 would be good, but not directly. We still have to  
18 export the polysilicon until somebody builds  
19 substantial ingot wafer capacity in the U.S.

20           MS. SULLIVAN: And that would take  
21 billions and billions of dollars.

22           MR. STEFF: Thank you.

1 MR. PALERMO: May I?

2 MR. MARTYN: Please.

3 MR. PALERMO: So we have a lot on the  
4 agenda with China these days. If a comprehensive  
5 settlement is not possible, at least not in the near  
6 term, beyond Ms. Sanderson's suggestions, do you all  
7 have any other ideas about what kinds of measures  
8 you might like to see us implement?

9 MR. MARTYN: Or I would add in addition to  
10 might like, might least dislike.

11 MR. DEMBOWSKI: Well, first of all, I mean  
12 I think you heard clearly that a comprehensive  
13 settlement is very important. And we, quite  
14 honestly, we can't answer what happens if we don't  
15 get a comprehensive settlement because it  
16 essentially would abandon a critical window that we  
17 have right now to settle with China. If we lose  
18 this window and we don't get a comprehensive remedy,  
19 it just means that the U.S. polysilicon continues to  
20 ebb away and we'll be left with no energy security,  
21 no national security, only a downstream industry  
22 that's reliant on foreign-sourced material, and the

1 opportunity for a strong and vibrant U.S. solar  
2 value chain will be lost. The fundamental, high  
3 tech foundation on which the entire U.S. solar and  
4 semiconductor industries rely on will be destroyed  
5 as collateral damage.

6           And we've given that message before. It's  
7 we really feel strongly that the window is now for  
8 this comprehensive settlement. And we think it  
9 should be an easy ask for the Administration because  
10 everybody you've heard from almost says we want it,  
11 and so it's not controversial among almost any of  
12 the parties. So we're really hopeful the  
13 Administration can take that seriously and finally  
14 get this done to protect the whole solar value  
15 industry and certainly U.S. polysilicon.

16           MS. SANDERSON: If I may add, a  
17 distributed tariff structure would solve that  
18 problem. So even if the wafer is not included in  
19 the near term, then the ability to send polysilicon  
20 to foreign cell and module manufacturers who then  
21 receive a discount as a result of using that content  
22 coming back satisfies a number of needs. It

1 satisfies the polysilicon industry; it certainly  
2 helps them. It allows U.S. wafer manufacturing to  
3 find its footing in the U.S. and to scale,  
4 ultimately becoming a source and a customer for the  
5 U.S. polysilicon industry. And it also allows  
6 downstream activity to continue because you're  
7 seeing a reduction of the tariff, the broadly  
8 proposed tariff, from using U.S.-sourced content.

9 MR. DEMBOWSKI: I just need to comment  
10 that while that's true and it would help as far as  
11 getting the money back, it doesn't increase the pie  
12 for polysilicon. It's still 20 percent. Even with  
13 a duty, even with a tariff reduction, no one in  
14 China is going to be able to afford the 80 or 57  
15 percent duties that we have on polysilicon. So it  
16 won't increase the market share or the market  
17 availability for polysilicon. It would just mean  
18 the people we already sell to get some benefit.

19 MS. SANDERSON: Unless foreign  
20 manufacturers -- I apologize -- are actually  
21 incented to set up shop in the U.S., because then  
22 you have additional cell and module capacity coming

1 in that can use the polysilicon, so you're finding  
2 another distribution channel.

3 MS. HUDSON: This is Mary Beth Hudson,  
4 Wacker Chemicals. I just wanted to reiterate the  
5 statements earlier. This is a critical window. We  
6 don't have a plan B. It could be devastating to the  
7 polysilicon manufacturing in the U.S.

8 MS. SULLIVAN: Francine Sullivan, REC.  
9 We've heard all day about the complexities of the  
10 issues in relation to this case and the downstream.  
11 We think that a negotiated settlement is the only  
12 way to get this resolved in a way that will benefit  
13 U.S. interests.

14 MR. MARTYN: All right. Thank you very  
15 much. That message is loud and clear, and will  
16 certainly be in our minds constantly through the  
17 coming weeks. Thank you.

18 (Off the record.)

19 (On the record.)

20 MR. MARTYN: I think we are ready, so  
21 please begin.

22 MR. BELINE: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

1 Good afternoon. My name is Thomas Beline with the  
2 law firm of Cassidy, Levy, Kent. I'm appearing here  
3 on behalf of Auxin Solar, Inc. and it's 60 employees  
4 in San Jose, California.

5 Auxin has been a domestic producer of  
6 modules since 2008. Auxin produces 72-cell and  
7 60-cell modules in-house and can switch production  
8 based on customer needs in under an hour. Auxin was  
9 able to withstand closure over the last several  
10 years because of these types of production  
11 efficiencies, responsible growth, OEM production  
12 opportunities in the United States, and the decision  
13 to begin exporting to new markets in Asia,  
14 Australia, and Europe.

15 Unfortunately, Auxin is one of only a  
16 handful of remaining domestic producers of modules.  
17 Let me absolutely clear, Auxin Solar strongly  
18 supports a remedy to stem the tide of injurious  
19 imports of CSPV products. That said, Auxin Solar is  
20 concerned about a remedy that causes harm to it and  
21 other non-integrated domestic module manufacturers  
22 here in the United States.

1           Non-integrated producers must acquire  
2 cells from another party in order to produce modules  
3 here in the United States. While Auxin would prefer  
4 to source all of its cells from domestic parties and  
5 it has tried to in the past, this has not been  
6 possible. Domestic cell producers have never made  
7 their cells available in commercial quantities to  
8 companies like Auxin Solar. Therefore, Auxin Solar  
9 had to begin sourcing imported cells and will  
10 continue to do so at least over the near term.

11           Auxin Solar's margins are entirely  
12 dependent upon what it can command in the market for  
13 its modules. This price must account for its costs,  
14 including the cost for sourcing cells. The  
15 imposition of a tariff on cells directly eats into  
16 Auxin Solar's margins and that is why Auxin Solar  
17 opposes a tariff-based remedy on cells. Likewise,  
18 price erosion of domestic solar modules because of  
19 surging import volumes of modules can be ruinous to  
20 companies like Auxin Solar and that is why Auxin  
21 Solar supports a tariff-based remedy on modules.

22           Auxin requests that the President impose a

1 TRQ of 5 gigawatts to account for the expectant  
2 needs of the current non-integrated domestic  
3 producers and then a tariff on imported modules of  
4 30 percent to allow these producers to make a  
5 positive adjustment to import competition. This is  
6 similar to the same style of remedy that three of  
7 the four commissioners have proposed, but it just  
8 allows for domestic producers of modules to acquire  
9 the cells needed for domestic production.

10           To administer the TRQ, Auxin requests that  
11 the President direct the Secretary of Commerce to  
12 develop an import licensing system that would  
13 allocate the quota to existing module producers so  
14 that foreign-based producers do not consume the  
15 entirety of the quota at the expense of domestic  
16 production. Auxin also requests the Secretary of  
17 Commerce validate that all domestic producers  
18 qualifying for import licenses actually be domestic  
19 manufacturers. This will avoid screwdriver  
20 operations setting up in the United States with the  
21 goal of circumventing the remedy and not reinvesting  
22 in American manufacturing because they see an end to

1 the tariffs over the course of time.

2           These remedies, along with the other  
3 adjustments and incentive programs that the  
4 petitioners have asked for, will return the United  
5 States to its leading role in solar manufacturing.  
6 In fact, Auxin has already seen an uptick in demand  
7 for its products and has already purchased new  
8 production equipment to expand existing capacity.

9           We thank you for the work you have already  
10 done on this important matter and for the  
11 opportunity to provide testimony on behalf of Auxin.  
12 I'd be happy to answer any questions that you have.

13           MR. MARTENS: Good afternoon. I am Sam  
14 Martens, Commercial Director at Mission Solar  
15 Energy. Mission Solar is a proud member of the  
16 domestic industry, designing, engineering, and  
17 assembling CSPV modules. Our factory, built in  
18 2014, in San Antonio, Texas, employs more than 100  
19 U.S. workers today and has plans to hire additional  
20 workers in 2018. But the factory, the livelihoods  
21 of our entire work force, and our expansion plans  
22 are at serious risk if the remedy proposed by

1 SolarWorld and Suniva is adopted by the President.

2           Let me state the obvious just to be sure  
3 it is absolutely clear. There is currently no  
4 commercial market in the United States for  
5 domestically produced cells, period. We import  
6 cells to make our modules because companies like  
7 Suniva and SolarWorld have not sold and are  
8 extremely unlikely ever to sell their cells to us in  
9 volume and permit us to compete against them in the  
10 module market.

11           This is evident from the history of these  
12 two companies. Suniva originally exported almost  
13 its entire cell production to be manufactured into  
14 modules overseas and then imported the modules back  
15 into the United States as finished products. It  
16 never sold its cells to us or any other U.S. module  
17 manufacturers in significant quantities. And  
18 SolarWorld has exported all of its excess U.S. cell  
19 production to its related overseas module  
20 manufacturing facilities. They may have told you  
21 otherwise today, but given that record, there is  
22 absolutely no reason to believe that their practices

1 will change if the President imposes the remedy  
2 these two companies are demanding.

3           Mission Solar also imports cells because  
4 we have learned that as a mid-sized facility it is  
5 extremely challenging to keep pace with the evolving  
6 cell technology demanded by the U.S. market without  
7 economies of scale. That makes us seriously  
8 question the likelihood that a wealth of new cell  
9 production is going to spring up if the President  
10 imposes a tariff rate quota.

11           I should also note that module  
12 manufacturing is more labor intensive than cell  
13 manufacturing. Cell manufacturing is more capital  
14 intensive and more highly automated. That means  
15 that Mission Solar's module manufacturing is  
16 providing more employment than would manufacturing  
17 the same quantity megawatt value on cells. Mission  
18 Solar has made and continues to make significant  
19 employment and investment commitments to San  
20 Antonio. We have a long-term contractual  
21 arrangement that subjects us to monetary penalties  
22 if we cannot honor our commitments under that

1 agreement. Capping cell imports at anything less  
2 than 5 gigawatts a year or imposing a tariff on  
3 those imports will surely prevent us from being able  
4 to produce or sell a sufficient volume of modules to  
5 meet those commitments. We would then be compelled  
6 to lay off employees and pay monetary penalties.  
7 That would be a dreadful waste of valuable capital  
8 that we would much rather invest in upgrades, jobs,  
9 and further expansion.

10           The President must do a cost-benefit  
11 analysis in deciding what remedy is appropriate for  
12 cells. Here, that means he must recognize the  
13 devastating effects a ridiculously small cell quota  
14 and an outrageous tariff would have on communities  
15 like San Antonio workers, consumers, and  
16 competition. But he can achieve the appropriate  
17 balance if he: (1) establishes a cell quota level  
18 that makes sense, namely no less than 5 gigawatts in  
19 the first year and increasing each subsequent year;  
20 (2) does not impose any tariff on those in-quota  
21 quantities; and (3) sets up an allocation system for  
22 in-quota cells that ensures that companies like

1 Mission Solar that have been manufacturing in  
2 America for several years will continue to have  
3 access to imported cells needed to manufacture and  
4 expand our business.

5           One final point, Suniva wants the  
6 President to believe that imposing a safeguard  
7 provides a means to punish China. While Mission  
8 Solar has never imported cells from China, yet we  
9 would be devastated by a global safeguard that  
10 blocks our access to cells. A safeguard remedy is  
11 not about China. It's about America, our workers,  
12 and our ability to continue manufacturing. Thank  
13 you.

14           MR. WOOLF: Good afternoon. I'm Malcolm  
15 Woolf with Advanced Energy Economy. I'm here today  
16 representing Advanced Energy Buyers Group, which is  
17 a business-led coalition of large energy users  
18 engaging on policies to expand their opportunities  
19 to procure energy that is secure, clean, and  
20 affordable. It's been a long day, appreciate your  
21 patience and listening to a whole array of  
22 stakeholders up and down the supply chain for solar.

1 But I suggest that there has been a missing voice in  
2 this conversation thus far, and that's the  
3 downstream customer outside of the solar supply  
4 chain and that's what The Advanced Energy Buyers  
5 Group represents.

6 Let me quickly cover who we are, why we  
7 care, and why we're concerned about undue tariffs  
8 being imposed in this case. Members of The Advanced  
9 Energy Buyers Group are among the 71 percent of  
10 Fortune 100 companies and 43 percent of Fortune 500  
11 companies that have established renewable energy or  
12 sustainability goals. This is part of their  
13 corporate ethic. This is what their boards require  
14 them and their shareholders require them to do. At  
15 one point, this was cutting edge, a leading edge.  
16 Now it is just mainstream corporate American  
17 behavior.

18 In 2016, members of The Advanced Energy  
19 Buyers Group totaled over \$1 trillion in revenues  
20 and collectively consumed over 18 terawatt hours of  
21 electricity, 11 terawatt hours of which were  
22 renewable energy, which is equivalent to the sales

1 of electricity of the 40th largest state. So there  
2 is a lot of renewable energy being consumed by  
3 downstream corporate America, which brings me to my  
4 main point why we care. Our message is pretty  
5 simple, increasing the cost of solar hurts corporate  
6 America.

7           Four basic points. First, corporate  
8 America wants solar and other renewables. This is  
9 not a new trend, nor is it likely to go away. One  
10 of our members, Walmart, noted that they established  
11 their renewable energy 100 percent goal back in  
12 2005. So this is not a fad. This is not a  
13 political trend. This is the evolution of corporate  
14 America.

15           There was a recent survey of Fortune 500  
16 corporate procurements that was asked the question  
17 why are you buying what kind of power you're buying.  
18 The four leading answers were energy cost  
19 reductions; renewable gas -- renewable energy or  
20 greenhouse gas target; investor/customer demand; and  
21 price stability. That's what's driving corporate  
22 buyers. The final option, the last of all of the

1 answers given was brand image and appearance. So  
2 that is only 8 percent of what's driving this trend,  
3 and yet it has hugely moved to renewables.

4 Which brings me to my second point. As  
5 you've heard from others, my members would agree  
6 demand is incredibly inelastic. Pennies matter.  
7 These are not purchases being driven by state RPS  
8 laws. These are being purchases driven based on  
9 largely the economics of the products.

10 According the National Renewable Energy  
11 Lab, part of the Department of Energy, voluntary  
12 corporate procurement of utility-scale solar  
13 accounted at the beginning part of this year for 17  
14 percent of total utility-scale procurement, so  
15 corporate procurement is now 17 percent of utility-  
16 scale. That's up from 9 percent last year. Just a  
17 couple of years ago, 2014, it was 1 percent. So  
18 this has quickly evolved into a major driver of  
19 voluntary purchasing of solar, and even small price  
20 deviations can kill a project. If projects fizzle  
21 out, they'll buy something else.

22 My third point, corporate America can't

1 buy from U.S. manufacturers. There simply isn't the  
2 capacity. You've heard a lot about that already  
3 today from others who know more about it, so I won't  
4 belabor the point other than to say that unlike  
5 typical tariffs where a tariff can help drive demand  
6 to U.S. manufacturers, that's simply not the case  
7 here.

8           Final point, what does this mean from a  
9 corporate procurement perspective? I think tariffs  
10 are going to have at least three options or three  
11 results. First, imposition of undue remedies are  
12 going to drive some solar projects not to move  
13 forward. Cost goes up; they're going to choose to  
14 do something else. You've heard about demand  
15 destruction. I think it's real. My members have  
16 projects in the pipeline that are going to be  
17 affected by that next year.

18           Second, some solar projects are likely to  
19 move forward but at a higher price and our members  
20 are going to pass the prices down to consumers, so  
21 you're going to be paying for it when you go to  
22 retailers across the country.

1           Finally, as you have heard today, the  
2 imposition of undue remedies is going to harm the  
3 U.S. solar industry, itself, which has a cycle of  
4 innovation and driving prices down, which is again  
5 good for the U.S. economy.

6           So in sum, as downstream solar customers,  
7 members of The Advanced Energy Buyers Group would be  
8 directly and indirectly harmed by increased  
9 operating costs due to the imposition of undue  
10 remedies and we're concerned about this case. With  
11 that, I look forward to any questions.

12           MR. HEWITT: Thank you. I'm James Hewitt.  
13 I'm filling in for Todd Foley on behalf of the  
14 American Council on Renewable Energy. ACORE is a  
15 national nonprofit organization representing the  
16 nation's leading renewable energy developers,  
17 manufacturers, financial institutions, corporate end  
18 users, utilities, grid technology providers, and  
19 many other diverse industries that make up the  
20 burgeoning and thriving renewable energy sector.

21           I'd like to build on some of the points  
22 that Malcolm stated, but first, while ACORE supports

1 measures to promote U.S. solar technology  
2 manufacturing, we're deeply concerned about the  
3 potential impact of tariffs or other trade  
4 restrictive actions on investment and employment in  
5 the wider solar sector. Given the potentially  
6 substantial negative impacts on any large scale  
7 trade restrictive remedy on employment and  
8 investment in the U.S. solar industry, we strongly  
9 urge the Administration to avoid recommending  
10 substantial tariffs or other trade restrictive  
11 measures. The best remedy, as we've heard already,  
12 would be a negotiation of a trade agreement,  
13 especially an agreement with China, that not only  
14 avoids tariffs and the international retaliation  
15 that would certainly be triggered, but also allows  
16 U.S. manufacturers a fair opportunity to compete in  
17 China's burgeoning energy market.

18           If an agreement is not possible, ACORE  
19 respectfully urges the President to look to  
20 nontariff approaches or lower level tariffs to  
21 promote domestic U.S. solar manufacturing without  
22 interfering with the fundamental economics and cost

1 competitiveness of solar power, or endangering  
2 investment and job creating in the solar sector.

3           The petition and the investigation have  
4 already had a negative impact on the U.S. solar  
5 market. Our member companies, who are many of the  
6 same as Malcolm has already mentioned here, and  
7 independent market surveys report that solar  
8 projects and utility-scale solar power purchase  
9 agreements or PPAs are already being delayed or  
10 canceled as a result of the pricing uncertainty  
11 created by this trade case. Our members are  
12 experiencing less investment and fewer solar PPA  
13 deals in the second half of 2017 as market players  
14 evaluate pricing and supply risks while awaiting  
15 signals on the potential outcome of the case itself.

16           Tariffs at levels recommended by the ITC  
17 or those proposed by the petitioners would  
18 significantly reduce investment and deployment in  
19 the U.S. solar market, hampering an important  
20 economic U.S. growth sector. As has been mentioned  
21 throughout the day, solar power is the largest  
22 source of new electric generation additions in the

1 U.S. for the last 2 years, with approximately 25.5  
2 billion in capital invested in 2016, and 15  
3 gigawatts of new solar power installed within that  
4 year.

5           Market forecasts before this case emerged  
6 projected continued growth in the deployment  
7 totaling as much as 64 gigawatts over the next 4  
8 years. The remedies proposed by the petitioners  
9 would effectively double the late 2016 prices for  
10 CSPV cells, according to the Department of Energy,  
11 and would result in more than 40 percent reduction  
12 in the forecasted solar deployment between 2018 and  
13 2021, with an estimated revenue loss of 25 billion  
14 in new capital investment across the U.S.

15           The utility-scale solar sector, as has  
16 been mentioned, which makes up the largest share of  
17 the U.S. solar market, is most at risk for new  
18 tariffs because it is the most intensively price  
19 competitive part of the marketplace. Of the  
20 15 gigawatts of solar installed in 2016, more than  
21 10 gigawatts was for large utility-scale projects.  
22 Given the tight margins of the U.S. wholesale power

1 markets, the imposition of tariffs would increase  
2 the cost of cells and modules at a time of  
3 exceptionally low power costs from competing sources  
4 of generation, especially natural gas, effectively  
5 undermining the competitiveness of solar power and  
6 threatening a burgeoning source of investment in job  
7 creation.

8           Moreover, tariffs at the levels  
9 recommended by the ITC would dramatically harm  
10 investment and employment in U.S. technology  
11 development, installation, and associated  
12 manufacturing industries. Particularly at risk are  
13 domestic manufacturing jobs associated with the  
14 production of tracking systems, inverters, racking  
15 systems, and related solar products. Importantly,  
16 data suggests that substantial tariffs in the range  
17 recommended by the ITC petitioners will not revive  
18 the U.S. CSPV manufacturing market. Import  
19 restrictions that increase pricing on imported CSPV  
20 cells and modules will not substantially improve the  
21 competitiveness of cells and modules produced by the  
22 petitioners or any other manufacturers. Instead,

1 investment in CSPV cells and modules will decrease  
2 in favor of other forms of energy such as low cost  
3 natural gas. And as CSPV cells and modules pricing  
4 becomes less competitive in the U.S. market, demand  
5 for solar manufacturing will weaken.

6           While some analysts suggest that import  
7 restrictions could lead to increased investment in  
8 domestic CSPV cell manufacturing facilities, it is  
9 highly unlikely that sufficient investment in U.S.  
10 manufacturing capacity could be made at the scale or  
11 within the time frame needed to avoid substantial  
12 disruption in the U.S. market. ACORE member  
13 companies have indicated that it would take  
14 approximately 2 years to complete a siting process,  
15 procure the necessary production equipment and build  
16 the facilities, at which point only 2 years would  
17 remain for any 4-year tier tariff regime. Such an  
18 investment --

19           MR. MARTYN: I'm sorry, your time has  
20 finished.

21           MR. HEWITT: Sure.

22           MR. MARTYN: All right. With that we will

1 move on to questions. I will turn to my colleagues  
2 first to see if there is anyone on the panel who has  
3 questions for this panel. Please, go ahead.

4 MR. FITZGERALD: I have a question for two  
5 of the integrated manufacturers. How did you come  
6 to the 5 gigawatt --

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: You might bring the  
8 microphone down lower?

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Sorry about that.  
10 Question for the two integrated manufacturers, how  
11 did you come about getting to the 5 gigawatt quota  
12 for imported cells?

13 MR. MARTENS: So, first of all, I would  
14 like to state that the numbers that were recommended  
15 by the ITC commissioners, the 1 gigawatt or less  
16 than 1 gigawatt level, we feel is less than current  
17 capacity today. So 1 gigawatt would not fulfill the  
18 needs of the market as it exists today. We think  
19 the numbers mentioned this morning by SolarWorld,  
20 the 2 gigawatts, is closer to the accurate number  
21 today.

22 The 5 gigawatt number is accounting for

1 the 2 gigawatts that exists today and then leaving  
2 room for capacity expansion as is currently being  
3 undertaken by Mission Solar, and I think Auxin as  
4 well, as well as leaving room for new entrance into  
5 the module market.

6 MR. MARTYN: With regard to the number you  
7 project for new entrants, is there a basis for that  
8 number or is it just, say, an educated guess?

9 MR. MARTENS: Definitely as in regards to  
10 our own projections, we have some degree of  
11 visibility around that, but for the new entrants, a  
12 lot of that we based on public data from  
13 announcements that are made in the press by various  
14 parties, as well as figures from GTM Research and  
15 other solar related publications.

16 MR. BELINE: This is Tom Beline from  
17 Cassidy, Levy, Kent. I should say that what was  
18 remarkable about the 5 gigawatt number was Auxin  
19 Solar and Mission got on a phone call not too long  
20 ago and just asked what we were going to propose,  
21 and both of us said 5 gigawatt just out of what we  
22 know of the market. There is some truth to what is

1 based in that number. It's everything that was  
2 said, including our proprietary numbers as to what  
3 expansion is.

4           We were also cognizant of not -- one of  
5 our requests is that any tariff rate quota be  
6 allocated first to existing domestic producers  
7 because the statute basically says do no harm to the  
8 domestic industry, right? And knowing that the  
9 statute says that, we didn't want to be pigs, and we  
10 knew that there would be a need to have both ramp-up  
11 for cell producers to come back online if they do,  
12 so during that time they'll need some imported  
13 cells, as well as, we didn't want to preclude new  
14 entrants from coming into the market. There is  
15 something to be said for not wanting to be  
16 monopolists and so we tried to recognize that  
17 balancing.

18           But we can say for certain that the  
19 existing numbers from the International Trade  
20 Commission are insufficient to address our existing  
21 demand among the group of the existing  
22 non-integrated module producers that remain.

1           MR. STEFF: I'm just trying to get a  
2 better sense of your ability to source the cells  
3 both domestically and globally in your experience  
4 over the last 5, 6 years. You mentioned you had  
5 issues getting them sourced domestically. Can you  
6 expand on that? And also do you experience issues  
7 sourcing from integrated companies? I'm just trying  
8 to get a sense who are you getting the cells from  
9 and are they supplying solely to you or do you just  
10 kind of get what's left over sometimes? I'm just  
11 trying to get a better sense of your industry.

12           MR. BELINE: Sure. Tom Beline of  
13 Cassidy, Levy, Kent on behalf of Auxin. So the  
14 first part of your question was about my statement  
15 regarding the inability to source from domestic  
16 suppliers. In recent history, very recent history,  
17 last 3 years there was an ongoing discussion between  
18 Auxin and one of the domestic producers here to have  
19 that domestic producer supply to Auxin. Basically  
20 what had happened there was the can kept getting  
21 kicked down the road and before there could ever be  
22 a purchase, price has eroded to a degree that there

1 were closures. And so Auxin had to go elsewhere to  
2 fulfill the supply needed to fill existing module  
3 orders that they had made relying on domestic  
4 supply. Auxin maintains those record emails if you  
5 ever wanted to see them. So that's the first answer  
6 there, is the big drive couldn't happen.

7           The other thing is that the ITC, I think,  
8 said definitively that looking at the data --  
9 because they asked about emergent market cells,  
10 right? And they said there was literally no  
11 commercial quantities available over the period of  
12 investigation. So Auxin's anecdotal experience is  
13 confirmed by the International Trade Commission's  
14 data collection.

15           To your second point, Auxin has suppliers  
16 in a couple of countries around the world. We  
17 provided the data in our confidential submission to  
18 give you some insight as to where those cells were  
19 coming from, but I don't believe that Auxin has ever  
20 secured 100 percent of that cell supply. These are  
21 larger companies that sell to other module producers  
22 as well, not only in the United States.

1           MR. MARTENS: Sam Martens from Mission  
2 Solar. Similarly, we have in the past reached out  
3 to the U.S. producers of cells; however, were  
4 unsuccessful in securing the required volumes to  
5 meet our demands. Currently and in the past, we  
6 have secured cells from a variety of supplies, some  
7 of them are pure-play cell manufacturers, other are  
8 integrated plays that have more cell capacity than  
9 module capacity, or in the case of some parties they  
10 have more cells currently than they require to turn  
11 into modules. But similarly to Auxin, we do not  
12 rely on single supplies and we definitely do not  
13 absorb the entirety of any cell manufacturer's  
14 capacity.

15           MR. STEFF: Thank you. Just a general  
16 question for all of the panelists. Are you all in  
17 agreement that increased cell manufacturing capacity  
18 in the U.S. is vital toward future leadership in the  
19 U.S. in the solar industry?

20           MR. MARTENS: So I'll start with that.  
21 Again Sam Martens with Mission Solar. If possible,  
22 we would love to be able to source cells

1 domestically. It would give us more control, we  
2 feel, over quality control, better access to  
3 material, speed to market, quicker feedback to our  
4 vendors. Unfortunately, the market hasn't existed.  
5 We would definitely encourage more cell investment  
6 in the United States. But I think as mentioned by  
7 the previous panelist from SunPower, it would  
8 require several years at least for significant cell  
9 capacity to come online.

10 MR. BELINE: For Auxin Solar, the same is  
11 true. They would love nothing more than to have a  
12 domestic source of cells. It absolutely provides  
13 more certainty. It provides clearer sightlines on  
14 when you can get the product into inventory and when  
15 you can then sell out our module. And it also  
16 provides certainty when it comes to bidding out  
17 projects.

18 Many of Auxin Solar's projects are in the  
19 university educational space where universities are  
20 taking grants to have clean energy basically, and  
21 they've been able to do very well in that space.  
22 Those grants though run out over time and so the

1 longer you string along trying to get product in to  
2 be able to produce the modules, the more difficult  
3 it is to sustain. And so they would love -- that's  
4 why they went to domestic suppliers in the first  
5 place a couple of years ago. It didn't work out,  
6 but if somebody comes back online, they would love  
7 to purchase from them.

8           It's equally true that they are mindful of  
9 Sam's experience. Mission Solar used to produce  
10 cells in-house. Auxin feels that if the market  
11 rebounded in a way they would be able to make  
12 investments, if that's the case, they've always  
13 thought about doing it, but the market just doesn't  
14 sustain that type of investment now. I think that  
15 that's a --

16           MR. WOOLF: Malcolm Woolf with The  
17 Advanced Energy Buyers Group. As major U.S.  
18 corporate buyers, our members have spent a lot of  
19 time trying to figure out how to make projects  
20 pencil out and provide long-term price stability for  
21 their members. This issue has never come up. I  
22 don't know where they would actually be in terms of

1 domestic sourcing. Just not a conversation I've had  
2 with them.

3 MR. HEWITT: From our perspective at ACORE  
4 -- this is James Hewitt -- just the proposed  
5 remedies and the petitions would not sufficiently  
6 create a market for U.S. cell production.

7 MR. MARTENS: Just one final comment I  
8 would like to add. Again, Sam Martens from Mission  
9 Solar. Another key component of our cell sourcing  
10 is of course access to a variety and leading edge  
11 technologies. I think it was mentioned as well by  
12 some panel that there are particularly high  
13 requirements particularly in the residential rooftop  
14 markets, where having a high power, high quality  
15 product is essential. Having only one or two  
16 domestic suppliers obviously would limit our ability  
17 to source the highest technology or the right  
18 technology to fit with our module manufacturing  
19 strategy.

20 MR. MARTYN: All right. Any more  
21 questions? Then I think that means that we are  
22 finished with this panel and I think that means also

1 we are finished with this day. Before I go on to a  
2 very small number of closing comments, I would like  
3 to observe that as many of you know this is the  
4 first time we have done a hearing like this for  
5 Section 201. I spent the last 3 weeks thinking of  
6 all of the things that could go wrong with this  
7 hearing. To my knowledge, none of them have.

8           Now to the extent that that has happened  
9 or that I am unaware of things that have been  
10 artfully covered up, that is because of heroic  
11 efforts by our staff, Gwendolyn Diggs, Karah Fissel,  
12 Sandy McKinzy, Yvonne Jamison, and my colleagues in  
13 this effort, Joe Loveless and Dax Terrill, who is  
14 sitting to my left, who have done an excellent job  
15 making all of this happen.

16           I also have some thanks for all of you who  
17 have cooperated with some things that have had  
18 change very rapidly over the course of this process.  
19 Now having said that, I would also like to thank all  
20 of you for your submissions which have been very  
21 informative and helped us to wrap our heads around  
22 what's going on here. Your testimony and your

1 answers to questions today, we will keep all of this  
2 in mind in the coming weeks as we debate what  
3 recommendation to make to the President.

4           And so with those thanks and also to my  
5 colleagues on the panel today from the TPSC, we can  
6 close this session. Thank you.

7           (Whereupon, at 5:34 p.m., the meeting  
8 adjourned.)

9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

C E R T I F I C A T E

This is to certify that the attached  
proceedings in the matter of:

PUBLIC HEARING ABOUT THE ADMINISTRATION'S ACTION  
FOLLOWING A DETERMINATION OF IMPORT INJURY  
WITH REGARD TO CERTAIN CRYSTALLINE SILICON  
PHOTOVOLTAIC CELLS

December 6, 2017

Washington, D.C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the  
original transcription thereof for the files of the  
Office of the United States Trade Representative.

---

Dominico Quattrociochi  
Official Reporter